

Appendix 2 – Officer's Recommended Decisions on Submissions (Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori)

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
S486.024	Te Rūnanga o Whaingaroa	Definitions	Oppose	Council proposes to undertake the identification of more sites and areas in partnership with tāngata whenua 2 years post Council decisions, subject to funding, RMA and LGA reforms. In the interim, unscheduled SoCS will be unprotected and at a minimum TW-P6 will need to be applied.	Amend the plan to ensure that the definition of historic heritage, heritage management, cultural landscapes which includes sites of significance to Māori, including wāhi tapu, does not give rise to conflicts and inconsistencies between the definitions	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
S486.025	Te Rūnanga o Whaingaroa	Definitions	Oppose	Council proposes to undertake the identification of more sites and areas in partnership with tāngata whenua 2 years post Council decisions, subject to funding, RMA and LGA reforms. In the interim, unscheduled SoCS will be unprotected and at a minimum TW-P6 will need to be applied.	Amend the plan to ensure that the definition of historic heritage, heritage management, cultural landscapes which includes sites of significance to Māori, including wāhi tapu, does not give rise to conflicts and inconsistencies between the definitions	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
S452.001	Opononi Area School	General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous	Support	The founding date of the urupa dates back to the early 1800's. It has been named three times and each name was significant to the urupa. Its about the cultural and historical significance of this place to Māori. It is Māori people who look after the urupa. There is some contribution from families when their loved one passes but there is no public funding it is all done out of Koha. The cemetery is a record of tangata whenua. There are a total of 4 marae that are involved with Ro iho. Both Māori and Europeans are buried there so works like a public cemetery, but unlike a public cemetery this urupa is on Māori land. The headstones tell the	Insert mechanisms in the plan to provide support and resourcing to preserve the cultural heritage and taonga that is Ro Iho Urupa.	Accept in part	Section 5.2.6 Key Issue 6: General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				story of past and are being threatened by rising sea levels. The urupa is nearly full, how do we preserve what is there and where does the next one go.			
FS51.47	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the identification of SASMs, under the guidance of Mana Whenua. The purpose of HNZPT is to promote the identification, protection, preservation and conservation of historical and cultural heritage and advocates for regulatory and non-regulatory methods to do so.	Allow in part	Accept	Section 5.2.6 Key Issue 6: General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous
S359.035	Northland Regional Council	General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous	Support in part	The section on 'Sites and areas of significance to Māori' could be strengthened to better reflect the status of Māori as a Treaty partner. Appropriate clauses could include a policy on when an assessment of cultural impacts is required and what this should cover	Amend the 'Sites and areas of significance to Māori' chapter to better reflect the status of Māori as a Treaty partner.	Accept in part	Section 5.2.6 Key Issue 6: General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous
FS23.106	Des and Lorraine Morrison		Support	It is important to ensure that provision is made for sites of significance to Māori and to appropriately resource Māori to participate in RMA processes	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.6 Key Issue 6: General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous
FS570.1071	Vision Kerikeri 3		Support	Support to the extent the submission is consistent with our original submissions.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.6 Key Issue 6: General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous
FS346.496	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.		Support	The amendments sought give effect to the NPS FM, the RPS and Part 2 of the RMA and the NPS IB. Forest & Bird supports the full submission other than where the relief sought would conflict with that sought in Forest & Birds submission	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.6 Key Issue 6: General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS566.1085	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.6 Key Issue 6: General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous
FS569.1107	Vision Kerikeri 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.6 Key Issue 6: General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous
S575.002	Kuia, kaumātua and whānau of Moringai Whānau	General / Plan Content / Miscellaneous	Support	<p>The joint ruling of the Far North District Council and the Northland Regional Council 2003 vested Lots 23 and 24 (1 and 3 Wharo Place) in FNDC as a Local Purpose (Historic) Reserve. Melville Holdings appealed the ruling despite having a number of approved lots. Melville Holdings requested Clough & Associates to provide an archaeological evidence report . Clough Associates recommended in 2004 that "tangata whenua should be consulted regarding the Maori values of this area". In 2008 Te Runanga o Te Rarawa and the hapu were not part of the Environment Court Appeal, nor consulted, nor advised of the Environment Court's appeal decision that changed the status of the whenua from Historic Reserve to freehold title . The FNDC has failed to honour Ngā Hapū o Te Rarawa ki Ahipara, its Tiriti partner Te Runanga o Te Rarawa and local ratepayers in favour of wealthy land developers. The extensive recommendations in 2003 joint ERC/FNDC ruling and the 2008 Environment Court ruling, 12-13 pages of rulings in each report do not include hapū, mana whenua nōr Iwi recommendations; Oral and historical evidence of Moringai exist in the</p>	Amend the status of Lots 23 and 24 DP 381292 (3 and 1 Wharo Place, Ahipara) (inferred)	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				<p>papakainga of Ahipara and neighbouring whānau and communities but have not been called upon; Request: 1) FNDC & NRC to take joint responsibility for alienation of 1 Wharo Rd, Ahipara in their absolute failure to engage with hapu and lwi despite Clough and Associates recommendation to do so in 2004; 2) Redesignation of 1 & 3 Wharo Road as historic reserves. 3) FNDC & NRC to compensate current land owner who seeks to vacate the land. 4) Hapu of Ahipara to manage the redesignated historic reserves. 5) FNDC make apology about cutting pohutukawa tree.</p>			
FS348.254	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	I seek that the whole of the submission be disallowed	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S577.002	Moringai Whānau	Schedule 3 and Planning Maps	Support	<p>The submitter makes the following submission regarding the Whenua Moringai/Moringaehe- Ahipara. Lot 1, Deposited Plan 381292 as follows: Tena koutou e te whanau . Ko James Taniere toku ingoa September 2021 I arrived back to my grandmother's land of Ahipara. I am a direct descendant of the Heiwari line , one of the very first whānau in Ahipara . My connection to this whenua is not simply being a kaitiaki of the whenua and the rākau pohutukawa , but also being a protector of all manuhiri (visitors) to tell the right story of Moringai - a story handed down by our tupuna . Toakai lay at this site during his tangihanga. Since 2nd October, 2021 Moringai has</p>	Amend the plan so that FNDC and NRC take responsibility for their failure to protect hapu in the alienation of Moringai from Melville Holdings at the Environment Court in 2008 which changed a historic reserve to freehold title (inferred).	Accept in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				welcomed many manuhiri from throughout the motu and the world. Some coming from as far as Zimbabwe. Moringai has given manaaki to anyone who came to hear our story. . Moringai has hosted many Kura, Kohanga, Kaumātua, kuia, locals, who have a special connection to the whenua whether it is through whakapapa, waiata, karakia or being present on the land. Our tamariki is the reason why our whenua and our rākau tupuna should be returned . Ahiparapara is the heart of our people, we don't do computers to tell a story, we wānanga instead.			
FS348.259	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	I seek that the whole of the submission be disallowed	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S577.003	Moringai Whānau	Schedule 3 and Planning Maps	Support	The submitter makes the following submission regarding the Whenua Moringai/Moringaehe- Ahipara. Lot 1, Deposited Plan 381292 as follows: Tena koutou e te whanau . Ko James Taniere toku ingoa September 2021 I arrived back to my grandmother's land of Ahipara. I am a direct descendant of the Heiwari line , one of the very first whānau in Ahipara . My connection to this whenua is not simply being a kaitiaki of the whenua and the rākau pohutukawa , but also being a protector of all manuhiri (visitors) to tell the right story of Moringai - a story handed down by our tupuna . Toakai lay at this site during his tangihanga. Since 2nd October, 2021 Moringai has welcomed many manuhiri from throughout the motu and the world.	Amend the plan so that FNDC and NRC reimburse the current landowner and revert Moringai to a historic reserve (inferred).	Accept in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				Some coming from as far as Zimbabwe. Moringai has given manaaki to anyone who came to hear our story. . Moringai has hosted many Kura, Kohanga, Kaumātua, kuia, locals, who have a special connection to the whenua whether it is through whakapapa, waiata, karakia or being present on the land. Our tamariki is the reason why our whenua and our rākau tupuna should be returned . Ahiparapara is the heart of our people, we don't do computers to tell a story, we wānanga instead.			
FS348.260	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	I seek that the whole of the submission be disallowed	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S486.023	Te Rūnanga o Whaingaroa	HISTORIC HERITAGE	Oppose	Council proposes to undertake the identification of more sites and areas in partnership with tāngata whenua 2 years post Council decisions, subject to funding, RMA and LGA reforms. In the interim, unscheduled SoCS will be unprotected and at a minimum TW-P6 will need to be applied.	Amend the plan to ensure that the definition of historic heritage, heritage management, cultural landscapes which includes sites of significance to Māori, including wāhi tapu, does not give rise to conflicts and inconsistencies between the definitions	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
S394.058	Haititaimarangai Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SITE AND AREA OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MAORI	Support in part	According to tikanga, it may not be appropriate to identify areas or sites of cultural significance in some instances.	Amend the definition of 'Site and area of significance to Māori' as follows: means a site or place that tangata whenua has, or at any time has had an interest in; and the site holds cultural or spiritual significance to Māori, including wāhi tapu and sites or areas that are not identified in this plan.	Accept	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS106.16	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS106.20	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS254.1	Dakota Pounamu Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae, to protect our wahi tapu, sites of significance and rights as tangata when. I seek the whole submission points to be allowed.	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS363.058	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS538.058	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS537.058	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS536.058	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS535.058	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS533.058	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS532.058	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS531.058	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS530.058	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS529.058	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS528.058	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS527.058	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS526.058	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS525.058	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS524.058	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS523.058	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS522.058	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS521.058	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS520.058	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS519.058	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS518.058	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS517.058	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS516.058	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS515.058	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS514.058	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS513.058	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS512.058	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS511.058	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS510.058	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS509.058	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS508.058	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS507.058	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS506.058	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS505.058	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS504.058	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS503.058	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS502.058	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS501.058	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS500.058	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS499.058	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS498.058	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS497.058	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS496.058	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS495.058	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS494.058	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS493.058	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS492.058	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS491.058	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS490.058	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS489.058	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS487.058	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS486.058	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS485.058	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS483.058	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS482.058	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS481.058	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS480.058	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS479.058	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS478.058	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS477.058	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS476.058	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS475.058	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS474.058	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS473.058	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS472.058	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS471.058	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS470.058	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS469.058	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS468.058	Elias Reihana-Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS467.058	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS466.058	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS465.058	Rangimarie Muru		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS464.058	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS463.058	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS462.058	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS461.058	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS460.058	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS459.058	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS458.058	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS457.058	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS456.058	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS455.058	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS454.058	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS453.058	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS452.058	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS451.058	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS450.058	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS447.058	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS440.058	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS439.058	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS436.058	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS435.058	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS434.058	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS433.058	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS432.058	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS431.058	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS430.058	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS429.058	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS428.058	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS427.058	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS426.058	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS425.058	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS423.058	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS422.058	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS421.058	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS420.058	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS418.058	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS417.058	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS416.058	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS415.058	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS408.058	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS388.058	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS387.058	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS386.058	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS385.058	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS382.058	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS381.058	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS380.058	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS379.058	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS378.058	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS365.058	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS360.058	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS359.058	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS358.058	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatiapi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS357.058	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS356.058	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS568.058	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS567.058	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS563.058	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS562.058	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS561.058	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS560.058	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS559.058	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS558.058	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS557.058	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS556.058	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS555.058	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS553.058	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS552.058	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS551.058	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS546.058	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS545.058	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS544.058	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS178.058	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS413.058	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS588.058	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
S282.002	Chorus New Zealand Limited, Spark New Zealand Trading Limited, Spark TowerCo Limited, Vodafone New Zealand Limited	SITE AND AREA OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MAORI	Support in part	While the general nature of the definition is supported, as it currently is drafted this does not cross-reference mapped extents unlike other overlays such as the Coastal Environment or Scheduled Heritage Resources. As such, this may result in confusion for plan users.	Amend the definition to refer to identified areas on planning maps.	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
FS369.147	Top Energy		Support in part	Top Energy seeks to amend this policy to include 'repair'.	Allow in part	Reject	Section 5.2.5 Key Issue 5: Definitions
S421.132	Northland Federated Farmers of New Zealand	Overview	Support in part	Federated Farmers fully supports the identification and protection of wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites and areas of significance to Māori. What the overview does not highlight is that the identification and protection occurs as a result of effective engagement and a	Amend the Overview to include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> appropriate wording that recognises the role that landowners of private property have to play in the 	Accept in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				<p>sound partnership between the Council, tangata whenua and the landowner where the wāhi tapu, wāhi taonga and sites and areas of significance are located. It is disappointing that the Council appears to only be prepared to use regulatory methods via consent processes to create opportunities for good faith and understanding to develop. Landowners appreciate being treated as a partner as well as being recognised as a directly affected party. Landowners should have more of a say in matters such as these as they are not someone with no greater rights than those of the general public. Council needs to be prepared to provide sufficient information to landowners on the location and extent of sites or areas of Significance to Māori on their property needs to be provided so that they are aware of any restrictions that apply and any obligations that they may have. Council should be working to facilitate better outcomes so that the best possible outcomes are achieved.</p>	<p>identification and protection of sites and areas of significance to Māori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • appropriate wording which essentially states that the Council will play a major role in facilitating a partnership and promoting effective engagement between tangata whenua, landowners and the Council in the identification and protection of sites and areas of significance to Māori 		
FS285.9	Alistair and Cheryl Baxter		Support		Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview
FS354.106	Horticulture New Zealand		Support	It is important that private landowners are recognised and considered in the identification and management of Sites and areas of significance to Māori.	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview
FS570.1364	Vision Kerikeri 3		Oppose	Oppose to the extent that the submission is inconsistent with our original submissions.	Disallow	Reject in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview
FS346.366	Royal Forest and Bird Protection		Oppose	The amendments sought will result in a loss of indigenous biodiversity values which is inconsistent with council's functions and responsibilities under	Disallow	Reject in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
	Society of New Zealand Inc.			section 31(1)(b)(iii) and Section 6 the RMA and do not give effect to the RPS, NPSFM, NPSIB and the NZCPS.			
FS566.1378	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Oppose	Oppose to the extent that the submission is inconsistent with our original submission	Disallow	Reject in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview
FS569.1400	Vision Kerikeri 2		Oppose	Oppose to the extent that the submission is inconsistent with our original submission	Disallow	Reject in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview
S300.002	Creative Northland	Overview	Support	Creative Northland supports the acknowledgement of sites significant to Maori. We advocate for culture and history to be evident within the community and see opportunity for Creative Northland to help support these discussions at the table and help assist outcomes to consider creative consideration and plans to link into the destination management plan for the region.	Amend PDP to have specific sites identified with an action and upkeep maintenance strategy. Creative Northland can help form action outcomes with council as part of the strategy for arts, heritage and culture to help keep history and culture supported in the LTP across the region for the future communities to understand, enjoy and celebrate cultural and historic significance.	Accept in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview
FS51.129	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the identification of SASMs. The purpose of HNZPT is to promote the identification, protection, preservation and conservation of historical and cultural heritage and advocates for regulatory and non-regulatory methods to do so.	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview
S388.001	Opononi Area School	Overview	Support	There is no public cemetery in the Opononi area, The Pakanae cemetery, known as "Ro Iho" is the only cemetery in the area from Koutu to Waiwhatawhata and it is a Māori cemetery. The names of the Urupā have changed over the centuries. Nga Hapu o Te Wahapu have authority to	Amend to seek Council to provide support and resourcing in the PDP to preserve the cultural heritage and Taonga that is Ro Iho Urupā, and to provide support and resourcing to Māori people of the area in	Accept in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				make decisions about who is buried there, where they are buried and upholding Tikanga. Refer to submission.	developing a Māori cemetery in their local area.		
FS51.130	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the identification of SASMs, under the guidance of Mana Whenua. The purpose of HNZPT is to promote the identification, protection, preservation and conservation of historical and cultural heritage and advocates for regulatory and non-regulatory methods to do so.	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.1 Key Issue 1: Overview
S483.140	Top Energy Limited	Objectives	Not Stated	Top Energy support the acknowledgement. importance and significance of these sites to tangata whenua/mana whenua. Top Energy acknowledge that the purpose of this Chapter is to protect these sites from inappropriate subdivision and development. However, in some instances there is an operational and functional need for infrastructure to be located within areas identified as being of significance to Māori, particularly given the extent that some of these areas cover.	Insert additional objectives and policies that recognises the need for the location of new infrastructure, within Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori where there is an operational and functional need and any adverse effects are adequately managed.	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS131.024	Oromahoe Land Owners: AW and DM Simpson, R.A.S Ltd, Arran Trust, Garry Stanners, Errol McIntyre, SW Halliday, SJ and PM Boys, Oromahoe 18R2B2B2 Trust and Tapuaetahi Incorporation		Oppose	The original submission seeks to reserve the power to develop across whenua Maori for their own interests asides the plans intent to protect Whenua Maori. The current wording is adequate and requires the original submitter to properly engage and consult the land owners and mana whenua.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS345.191	Ngawha Generation Limited		Support	NGL is a subsidiary of Top Energy Limited. NGL supports all submission points made by Top Energy.	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
S483.142	Top Energy Limited	Objectives	Not Stated	Top Energy support the acknowledgement. importance and significance of these sites to tangata whenua/mana whenua. Top Energy acknowledge that the purpose of this Chapter is to protect these sites from inappropriate subdivision and development. However, in some instances there is an operational and functional need for infrastructure to be located within areas identified as being of significance to Māori, particularly given the extent that some of these areas cover.	Insert additional objective and policy that provides for the operation, maintenance repair and upgrading of infrastructure within sites and areas of significance to Māori.	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS131.035	Oromahoe Land Owners: AW and DM Simpson, R.A.S Ltd, Arran Trust, Garry Stanners, Errol McIntyre, SW Halliday, SJ and PM Boys, Oromahoe 18R2B2B2 Trust and Tapuaetahi Incorporation		Oppose	The original submission seeks to reserve the power to develop across whenua Maori for their own interests asides the plans intent to protect Whenua Maori. The current wording is adequate and requires the original submitter to properly engage and consult the land owners and mana whenua.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS345.193	Ngawha Generation Limited		Support	NGL is a subsidiary of Top Energy Limited. NGL supports all submission points made by Top Energy.	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
S409.011	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Objectives	Support	The Proposed Plan is required to recognise and provide for the matters of national importance, in particular 6(f) "the protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use and	Retain the objectives for Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				development" and s6(e) "the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu, and other taonga." HNZPT considers that the hybrid-plan format of the Proposed Plan, that includes: the identification of historic heritage; heritage area overlays; Kororareka Russell Township Zone and Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori issues (Overview), objectives, policies and rules each within a Section of the plan, is of assistance to the reader in understanding the background and reasons for the rules.			
FS570.1186	Vision Kerikeri 3		Support	Support to the extent the submission is consistent with our original submissions.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS400.041	The Paihia Property Owners Group		Oppose	The submission seeks additional sites / areas to be within the Heritage Overlay. The Further Submitter's original submission sought amendments to the overlay and reversion back to the Paihia Mission Heritage Area and associated provisions	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS566.1200	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS569.1222	Vision Kerikeri 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
S394.019	Haititaimarangai Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SASM-O1	Support in part	In accord with tikanga, it may not be culturally appropriate to identify sites of significance in some instances. Protection of culturally significant areas is important for past, current and future generations.	Amend Objective SASM-O1 as follows: Sites and areas of significance to Māori are identified where culturally appropriate , recognised and managed, to	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
					ensure their long term protection for future generations.		
FS106.8	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS285.4	Alistair and Cheryl Baxter		Support in part	Landowners also need to be aware of sites and areas of significance to Maori and to be involved in their protection appropriately. Amend text accordingly.	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS51.269	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs. However, the proposed additional words do provide further direction.	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS363.019	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS538.019	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS537.019	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS536.019	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS535.019	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS533.019	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS532.019	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS531.019	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS530.019	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS529.019	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS528.019	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS527.019	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS526.019	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS525.019	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS524.019	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS523.019	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS522.019	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS521.019	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS520.019	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS519.019	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS518.019	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS517.019	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS516.019	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS515.019	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS514.019	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS513.019	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS512.019	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS511.019	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS510.019	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS509.019	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS508.019	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS507.019	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS506.019	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS505.019	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS504.019	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS503.019	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS502.019	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS501.019	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS500.019	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS499.019	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS498.019	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS497.019	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS496.019	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS495.019	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS494.019	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS493.019	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS492.019	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS491.019	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS490.019	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS489.019	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS487.019	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS486.019	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS485.019	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS483.019	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS482.019	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS481.019	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS480.019	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS479.019	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS478.019	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS477.019	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS476.019	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS475.019	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS474.019	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS473.019	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS472.019	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS471.019	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS470.019	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS469.019	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS468.019	Elias Reihana-Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS467.019	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS466.019	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS465.019	Rangimarie Muri		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS464.019	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS463.019	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS462.019	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS461.019	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS460.019	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS459.019	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS458.019	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS457.019	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS456.019	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS455.019	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS454.019	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS453.019	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS452.019	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS451.019	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS450.019	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS447.019	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS440.019	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS439.019	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS436.019	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS435.019	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS434.019	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS433.019	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS432.019	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS431.019	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS430.019	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS429.019	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS428.019	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS427.019	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS426.019	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS425.019	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS423.019	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS422.019	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS421.019	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS420.019	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS418.019	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS417.019	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS416.019	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS415.019	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS408.019	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS388.019	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS387.019	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS386.019	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS385.019	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS382.019	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS381.019	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS380.019	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS379.019	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS378.019	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS365.019	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS360.019	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS359.019	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS358.019	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatipi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS357.019	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS356.019	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS568.019	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS567.019	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS563.019	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS562.019	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS561.019	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS560.019	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS559.019	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS558.019	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS557.019	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS556.019	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS555.019	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS553.019	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS552.019	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS551.019	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS546.019	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS545.019	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS544.019	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS178.019	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS413.019	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS588.019	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
S356.056	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	SASM-O1	Support	not stated	Retain SASM-O1 as notified	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS51.180	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT also supports the retention of Objective SASM-O1.	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
S394.020	Haititaimarangai Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SASM-O2	Support in part	The culture and traditions that tangata whenua have with sites must also be recognised and provided for under s6(e) RMA. While future generations are important and a principal consideration, tangata whenua culture, traditions and relationships warrant recognition,	Amend Objective SASM-O2 as follows: The culture, traditions and relationship of tangata whenua with sites and areas of significance to Māori is are recognised and provided for, to ensure its protection for future generations.	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				provision and protection in and of themselves.			
FS106.7	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS106.17	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS51.270	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs. However, the proposed additional words do provide further direction.	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS363.020	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS538.020	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS537.020	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS536.020	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS535.020	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS533.020	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS532.020	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS531.020	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS530.020	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS529.020	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS528.020	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS527.020	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS526.020	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS525.020	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS524.020	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS523.020	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS522.020	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS521.020	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS520.020	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS519.020	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS518.020	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS517.020	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS516.020	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS515.020	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS514.020	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS513.020	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS512.020	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS511.020	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS510.020	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS509.020	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS508.020	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS507.020	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS506.020	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS505.020	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS504.020	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS503.020	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS502.020	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS501.020	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS500.020	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS499.020	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS498.020	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS497.020	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS496.020	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS495.020	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS494.020	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS493.020	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS492.020	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS491.020	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS490.020	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS489.020	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS487.020	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS486.020	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS485.020	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS483.020	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS482.020	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS481.020	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS480.020	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS479.020	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS478.020	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS477.020	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS476.020	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS475.020	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS474.020	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS473.020	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS472.020	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS471.020	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS470.020	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS469.020	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS468.020	Elias Reihana-Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS467.020	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS466.020	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS465.020	Rangimarie Muri		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS464.020	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS463.020	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS462.020	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS461.020	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS460.020	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS459.020	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS458.020	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS457.020	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS456.020	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS455.020	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS454.020	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS453.020	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS452.020	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS451.020	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS450.020	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS447.020	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS440.020	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS439.020	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS436.020	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS435.020	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS434.020	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS433.020	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS432.020	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS431.020	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS430.020	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS429.020	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS428.020	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS427.020	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS426.020	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS425.020	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS423.020	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS422.020	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS421.020	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS420.020	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS418.020	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS417.020	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS416.020	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS415.020	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS408.020	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS388.020	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS387.020	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS386.020	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS385.020	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS382.020	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS381.020	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS380.020	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS379.020	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS378.020	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS365.020	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS360.020	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS359.020	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS358.020	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatipi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS357.020	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS356.020	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS568.020	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS567.020	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS563.020	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS562.020	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS561.020	Ivan Wimoka Hataraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS560.020	Dylan Hataraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS559.020	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS558.020	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS557.020	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS556.020	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS555.020	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS553.020	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS552.020	Barbara May Hataraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS551.020	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS546.020	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS545.020	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS544.020	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS178.020	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS413.020	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS588.020	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
S356.057	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	SASM-O2	Support	not stated	Retain SASM-O2 as notified	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS51.181	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT also supports the retention of Objective SASM-O2.	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
S498.064	Te Rūnanga Ā Iwi O Ngāpuhi	SASM-O4	Oppose	The submitter opposes objective SASAM-O4 and considers that it needs to be qualified in terms of having such areas 'acknowledged by the wider community'.	Amend objective SASM-O4 to read as follows: Sites and areas of significance to Māori are known to, appreciated by, and acknowledged as important to, the wider community, where this is considered appropriate by tāngata whenua.	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS151.109	Ngāi Tukairangi No.2 Trust		Support		Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS151.110	Ngāi Tukairangi No.2 Trust		Support		Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS51.280	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs and recognises that it is not always appropriate to identify sites to the wider community due to the sites' significance to Mana Whenua.	Allow in part	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS23.232	Des and Lorraine Morrison		Support	It is important that provisions are consistent with Treaty principles and recognise and provide for Māori interests, including (but not limited to) appropriate economic development of their land.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
S394.021	Haititaimarangi Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SASM-O4	Support in part	In accord with tikanga, it may not be appropriate for tangata whenua to identify sites or areas of cultural significance. Tangata whenua culture, traditions and ancestral relationships must be recognised and provided for under s 6(e) RMA.	Amend Objective SASM-O4 as follows: Where appropriate, sites and areas of significance to Māori are known to, appreciated by, and acknowledged as important to, the wider community.	Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS51.271	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs. However, the proposed additional words do provide further direction.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS363.021	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS538.021	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS537.021	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS536.021	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS535.021	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS533.021	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS532.021	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS531.021	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS530.021	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS529.021	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS528.021	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS527.021	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS526.021	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS525.021	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS524.021	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS523.021	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS522.021	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS521.021	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS520.021	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS519.021	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS518.021	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS517.021	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS516.021	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS515.021	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS514.021	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS513.021	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS512.021	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS511.021	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS510.021	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS509.021	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS508.021	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS507.021	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS506.021	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS505.021	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS504.021	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS503.021	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS502.021	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS501.021	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS500.021	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS499.021	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS498.021	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS497.021	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS496.021	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS495.021	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS494.021	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS493.021	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS492.021	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS491.021	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS490.021	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS489.021	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS487.021	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS486.021	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS485.021	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS483.021	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS482.021	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS481.021	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS480.021	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS479.021	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS478.021	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS477.021	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS476.021	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS475.021	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS474.021	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS473.021	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS472.021	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS471.021	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS470.021	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS469.021	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS468.021	Elias Reiherana-Hetarakā		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS467.021	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS466.021	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS465.021	Rangimarie Muru		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS464.021	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS463.021	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS462.021	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS461.021	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS460.021	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS459.021	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS458.021	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS457.021	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS456.021	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS455.021	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS454.021	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS453.021	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS452.021	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS451.021	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS450.021	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS447.021	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS440.021	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS439.021	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS436.021	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS435.021	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS434.021	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS433.021	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS432.021	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS431.021	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS430.021	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS429.021	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS428.021	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS427.021	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS426.021	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS425.021	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS423.021	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS422.021	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS421.021	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS420.021	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS418.021	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS417.021	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS416.021	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS415.021	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS408.021	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS388.021	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS387.021	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS386.021	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS385.021	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS382.021	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS381.021	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS380.021	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS379.021	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS378.021	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS365.021	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS360.021	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS359.021	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS358.021	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatipi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS357.021	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS356.021	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS568.021	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS567.021	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS563.021	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS562.021	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS561.021	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS560.021	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS559.021	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS558.021	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS557.021	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS556.021	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS555.021	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS553.021	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS552.021	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS551.021	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS546.021	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS545.021	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS544.021	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS178.021	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS413.021	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS588.021	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Allow the original submission.	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
S486.077	Te Rūnanga o Whaingaroa	SASM-O4	Oppose	In terms of Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori, we believe SASM-O4 needs to be qualified in terms of having such areas 'acknowledged by the wider community'.	Amend Objective SASM-O4 as follows: Sites and areas of significance to Māori are known to, appreciated by, and acknowledged as important to, the wider community, where this is considered appropriate by tāngata whenua .		Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS51.277	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs and recognises that it is not always appropriate to identify sites to the wider community due to the sites' significance to Mana Whenua.	Allow in part		Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS534.018	Waiaua Bay Farm Limited		Support	WBFL agrees that it is for mana whenua to determine when the locations of significant sites can be publicly disclosed.	Allow		Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
S390.063	Te Runanga o Ngai Takoto Trust	SASM-O4	Oppose	The submitter opposes objective SASAM-O4 and considers that it needs to be qualified in terms of having such areas 'acknowledged by the wider community'.	Amend objective SASM-O4 to read as follows: Sites and areas of significance to Māori are known to, appreciated by, and acknowledged as important to, the wider community, where this is considered appropriate by tāngata whenua.		Accept in part	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives
FS339.022	Haititaimarangai Marae Kaitiaki Trust		Support	The NZCPS recognises that it may not be appropriate to disclose culturally sensitive information in all instances. Incorporating the proposed amendments assists in implementing this aspect of the NZCPS.	Allow	Allow the original submission.	Accept	Section 5.2.2 Key Issue 2: Objectives

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
S399.056	Te Hiku Iwi Development Trust	Policies	Not Stated	<p>We recognise that Te Rautaki o Te Oneroa-a-Tōhe/ Te Oneroa-a-Tōhe Beach Management Plan is provided for in national legislation. We note that there is also specific legislation requiring Councils to take iwi/hapū management plans into account. Preparation of environmental management plans represents a significant commitment on behalf of the iwi/hapū that prepared the plan. Achieving adoption of the plan has usually involved numerous hui and multiple drafts of the document and many hours of discussion and contribution by a large number of people.</p> <p>We consider that this commitment, including the financial commitment, should be recognised and that this section is the appropriate place to do it.</p>	<p>Insert a new policy as follows:Protect and preserve the culturally significant landscapes identified in iwi/hapū management plans held by Council from inappropriate land use, subdivision and development by:a) Identifying the Area of Interest for iwi/hapū management plans on planning maps;b) Recognising and providing for the spiritual, cultural and historical relationship of iwi/hapū with the area identified in the plan(s);c) requiring that resource consent applications within or adjacent to the sites identified as significant within the relevant iwi/hapū management plan demonstrate that they have had regard to that Management Plan;d) provide an assessment of consistency with the vision, objectives and desired outcomes outlined in the Management Plan;e) provide an assessment of effects on values identified in the plan and provide, where relevant, evidence of outcomes of consultation with and/or cultural advice provided by tangata whenua.f) considering the relevant iwi authority or hapū as an affected person for any activity within the area where the adverse effects are considered minor or more than minor.</p>	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS67.27	The Shooting Box Limited		Oppose	The submission seeks that Areas of Interest in iwi/hapū management plans be identified on planning maps, also requiring that resource consent applications within or adjacent to the sites identified as significant within the relevant iwi/hapū management plan demonstrate that they have had regard to that Management Plan. This relief lacks the specificity required on a submission as it does not allow other potentially affected parties to understand the implications of the relief sought, including the spatial extent of the Areas of Interest. The Areas should be identified through the District Plan preparation process already, and if not, then introduced by way of a Variation to the Proposed Plan, rather than by way of submission. In any event, the relief sought fails to have proper regard to the costs and benefits of the approach proposed as required by s32 of the RMA (lacking as it does the specificity required to undertake that) and should be disallowed.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS143.70	Mataka Residents' Association Inc		Oppose	The submission seeks that Areas of Interest in iwi/hapū management plans be identified on planning maps, also requiring that resource consent applications within or adjacent to the sites identified as significant within the relevant iwi/hapū management plan demonstrate that they have had regard to that Management Plan. This relief lacks the specificity required on a submission as it does not allow other potentially affected parties to understand the implications of the relief sought, including the spatial extent of the Areas of Interest. The Areas should be identified through the District Plan	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				preparation process already, and if not, then introduced by way of a Variation to the Proposed Plan, rather than by way of submission. In any event, the relief sought fails to have proper regard to the costs and benefits of the approach proposed as required by s32 of the RMA (lacking as it does the specificity required to undertake that) and should be disallowed.			
FS68.30	P S Yates Family Trust		Oppose	The submission seeks that Areas of Interest in iwi/hapū management plans be identified on planning maps, also requiring that resource consent applications within or adjacent to the sites identified as significant within the relevant iwi/hapū management plan demonstrate that they have had regard to that Management Plan. This relief lacks the specificity required on a submission as it does not allow other potentially affected parties to understand the implications of the relief sought, including the spatial extent of the Areas of Interest. The Areas should be identified through the District Plan preparation process already, and if not, then introduced by way of a Variation to the Proposed Plan, rather than by way of submission. In any event, the relief sought fails to have proper regard to the costs and benefits of the approach proposed as required by s32 of the RMA (lacking as it does the specificity required to undertake that) and should be disallowed.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS69.29	Setar Thirty Six Limited		Oppose	The submission seeks that Areas of Interest in iwi/hapū management plans be identified on planning maps, also requiring that resource consent applications within or adjacent to the sites identified as significant within the	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				relevant iwi/hapū management plan demonstrate that they have had regard to that Management Plan. This relief lacks the specificity required on a submission as it does not allow other potentially affected parties to understand the implications of the relief sought, including the spatial extent of the Areas of Interest. The Areas should be identified through the District Plan preparation process already, and if not, then introduced by way of a Variation to the Proposed Plan, rather than by way of submission. In any event, the relief sought fails to have proper regard to the costs and benefits of the approach proposed as required by s32 of the RMA (lacking as it does the specificity required to undertake that) and should be disallowed.			
FS85.6	PF Olsen Ltd		Oppose	The inclusion of the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi when processing resource consent and the plan changes is very important. Section 74 (2A) states that territorial Authority must take into account any iwi relevant planning.	Allow in part	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS66.48	Bentzen Farm Limited		Oppose	The submission seeks that Areas of Interest in iwi/hapū management plans be identified on planning maps, also requiring that resource consent applications within or adjacent to the sites identified as significant within the relevant iwi/hapū management plan demonstrate that they have had regard to that Management Plan. This relief lacks the specificity required on a submission as it does not allow other potentially affected parties to understand the implications of the relief sought, including the spatial extent of the Areas of Interest. The Areas should	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				be identified through the District Plan preparation process already, and if not, then introduced by way of a Variation to the Proposed Plan, rather than by way of submission. In any event, the relief sought fails to have proper regard to the costs and benefits of the approach proposed as required by s32 of the RMA (lacking as it does the specificity required to undertake that) and should be disallowed.			
FS354.107	Horticulture New Zealand		Oppose	SASM-P1 sets out how sites will be identified using criteria in policy 4.5.3 of the Northland Regional Policy Statement. Therefore it is not necessary to include the new policy as sought by the submitter.	Disallow	Accept	
S483.141	Top Energy Limited	Policies	Not Stated	Top Energy support the acknowledgement, importance and significance of these sites to tangata whenua/mana whenua. Top Energy acknowledge that the purpose of this Chapter is to protect these sites from inappropriate subdivision and development. However, in some instances there is an operational and functional need for infrastructure to be located within areas identified as being of significance to Māori, particularly given the extent that some of these areas cover.	Insert additional objectives and policies that recognises the need for the location of new infrastructure, within Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori where there is an operational and functional need and any adverse effects are adequately managed.	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS351.029	A.W and D.M Simpson		Oppose	Extremely restrictive, and excessive to have 32 meters. In addition to a building envelope. WDC has 20m and current practice for electrical safe distance for building is 6-9 m.		Accept	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS371.029	Oromahoe 18R2B2B2 Trust and its associated Hapu, Ngati		Oppose	Extremely restrictive, and excessive to have 32 meters. In addition to a building envelope. WDC has 20m and	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
	Kawa, Te Ngare Hauata, Te Matarahurahu, Te Whanaurara, Ngati Kaihoro, Ngati Rahiri			current practice for electrical safe distance for building is 6-9 m.			
FS131.034	Oromahoe Land Owners: AW and DM Simpson, R.A.S Ltd, Arran Trust, Garry Stanners, Errol McIntyre, SW Halliday, SJ and PM Boys, Oromahoe 18R2B2B2 Trust and Tapuaetahi Incorporation		Oppose	The original submission seeks to reserve the power to develop across whenua Maori for their own interests asides the plans intent to protect Whenua Maori. The current wording is adequate and requires the original submitter to properly engage and consult the land owners and mana whenua.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS449.028	The Proprietors of Tapuaetahi Incorporation		Oppose	Extremely restrictive, and excessive to have 32 meters. In addition to a building envelope. WDC has 20m and current practice for electrical safe distance for building is 6-9 m.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS345.192	Ngawha Generation Limited		Support	NGL is a subsidiary of Top Energy Limited. NGL supports all submission points made by Top Energy.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
S454.082	Transpower New Zealand Ltd	Policies	Not Stated	Transpower suggests the inclusion of a policy to address works that need to occur within or near sites or areas of significance to Māori.	Insert new policy SASM-P10 as follows: Recognise and provide for new and existing infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be located within a site or area of significance to Māori.	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS111.071	Pou Herenga Tai Twin Coast Cycle Trail		Support	PHTTCCT support the inclusion of a policy to address works that need to occur within or near sites or areas of significance to Māori	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
	Charitable Trust (PHTTCCT)						
FS369.357	Top Energy		Support	Top Energy also seeks to provide for the operational and functional need for infrastructure to be located within these areas.	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
S483.143	Top Energy Limited	Policies	Not Stated	Top Energy support the acknowledgement. importance and significance of these sites to tangata whenua/mana whenua. Top Energy acknowledge that the purpose of this Chapter is to protect these sites from inappropriate subdivision and development. However, in some instances there is an operational and functional need for infrastructure to be located within areas identified as being of significance to Māori, particularly given the extent that some of these areas cover.	Insert additional objective and policy that provides for the operation, maintenance repair and upgrading of infrastructure within sites and areas of significance to Māori.	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS131.036	Oromahoe Land Owners: AW and DM Simpson, R.A.S Ltd, Arran Trust, Garry Stanners, Errol McIntyre, SW Halliday, SJ and PM Boys, Oromahoe 18R2B2B2 Trust and Tapuaetahi Incorporation		Oppose	The original submission seeks to reserve the power to develop across whenua Maori for their own interests asides the plans intent to protect Whenua Maori. The current wording is adequate and requires the original submitter to properly engage and consult the land owners and mana whenua.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS345.194	Ngawha Generation Limited		Support	NGL is a subsidiary of Top Energy Limited. NGL supports all submission points made by Top Energy.	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
S409.012	Heritage New Zealand	Policies	Support	The Proposed Plan is required to recognise and provide for the matters	Retain the policies for Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
	Pouhere Taonga			of national importance, in particular 6(f) "the protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use and development" and s6(e) "the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu, and other taonga." HNZPT considers that the hybrid-plan format of the Proposed Plan, that includes: the identification of historic heritage; heritage area overlays; Kororareka Russell Township Zone and Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori issues (Overview), objectives, policies and rules each within a Section of the plan, is of assistance to the reader in understanding the background and reasons for the rules.			
FS570.1187	Vision Kerikeri 3		Support	Support to the extent the submission is consistent with our original submissions.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS400.042	The Paihia Property Owners Group		Oppose	The submission seeks additional sites / areas to be within the Heritage Overlay. The Further Submitter's original submission sought amendments to the overlay and reversion back to the Paihia Mission Heritage Area and associated provisions	Disallow	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS566.1201	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS569.1223	Vision Kerikeri 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
S389.011	Merata Kawharu Taituha, Renata Tane, Albie Apiata, Billie	SASM-P1	Support in part	Not stated	Amend Policy SASM-P1 as follows: Together with tangata whenua, assist and resource them to identify sites and areas	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
	Taituha and Hirini Tane				of significance. to Māori in collaboration with tangata whenua, and assess their significance and cultural values according to their tikanga and using the criteria in policy 4.5.3 of the Northland Regional Policy Statement 2016.			
S394.022	Haititaimarangai Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SASM-P1	Oppose	Policy 4.5.3 Northland Regional Policy Statement 2016 relates to historic heritage, not cultural heritage. It is not appropriate to apply a Western assessment to determine the degree of cultural significance. This approach is out of step with s 6(e) RMA. Tangata whenua are best placed to identify the scale of cultural significance of any site.	Delete Policy SASM-P1		Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS106.21	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS363.022	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS538.022	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS537.022	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS536.022	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS535.022	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS533.022	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS532.022	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS531.022	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS530.022	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS529.022	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS528.022	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS527.022	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS526.022	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS525.022	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS524.022	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS523.022	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS522.022	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS521.022	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS520.022	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS519.022	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS518.022	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS517.022	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS516.022	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS515.022	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS514.022	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS513.022	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS512.022	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS511.022	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS510.022	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS509.022	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS508.022	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS507.022	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS506.022	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS505.022	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS504.022	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS503.022	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS502.022	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS501.022	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS500.022	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS499.022	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS498.022	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS497.022	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS496.022	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS495.022	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS494.022	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS493.022	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS492.022	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS491.022	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS490.022	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS489.022	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS487.022	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS486.022	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS485.022	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS483.022	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS482.022	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS481.022	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS480.022	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS479.022	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS478.022	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS477.022	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS476.022	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS475.022	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS474.022	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS473.022	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS472.022	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS471.022	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS470.022	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS469.022	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS468.022	Elias Reihana-Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS467.022	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS466.022	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS465.022	Rangimarie Muru		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS464.022	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS463.022	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS462.022	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS461.022	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS460.022	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS459.022	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS458.022	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS457.022	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS456.022	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS455.022	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS454.022	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS453.022	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS452.022	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS451.022	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS450.022	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS447.022	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS440.022	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS439.022	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS436.022	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS435.022	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS434.022	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS433.022	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS432.022	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS431.022	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS430.022	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS429.022	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS428.022	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS427.022	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS426.022	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS425.022	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS423.022	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS422.022	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS421.022	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS420.022	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS418.022	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS417.022	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS416.022	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS415.022	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS408.022	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS388.022	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS387.022	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS386.022	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS385.022	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS382.022	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS381.022	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS380.022	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS379.022	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS378.022	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS365.022	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS360.022	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS359.022	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS358.022	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatiapi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS357.022	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS356.022	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS568.022	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS567.022	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS563.022	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS562.022	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS561.022	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS560.022	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS559.022	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS558.022	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS557.022	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS556.022	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS555.022	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS553.022	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS552.022	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS551.022	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS546.022	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS545.022	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS544.022	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS178.022	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS413.022	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS588.022	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
S356.058	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	SASM-P1	Support	not stated	Retain SASM-P1 as notified		Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS51.182	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT also supports the retention of Policy SASM-P1.	Allow		Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
S389.012	Merata Kawharu Taituha, Renata	SASM-P2	Support in part	Subpoint (b) - We specifically recommend for a "tangata whenua	Amend Policy SASM-P2 as follows:		Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
	Tane, Albie Apiata, Billie Taituha and Hirini Tane			<p>impact assessment" vs "cultural impact assessment" to be inserted into the policy because as stated above at 19 and 21, in the past, neighbouring hapū have unwittingly provided 'cultural impact assessments' beyond their rohe and into our rohe. While it is their right to give a perspective on their historic connections to whenua, it is not their right to give a tangata whenua perspective. That is completely different.</p> <p>Subpoint (d) - We recommend that 'acknowledging' be replaced with 'acknowledging, protecting and integrating mātauranga into practical outcomes' because 'acknowledging' is too weak and does not obligate nor actively encourage action. It needs to be more proactive.</p> <p>Subpoint (f) - We recommend that this clause add 'other' to include a broader range of values beyond spiritual or cultural.</p>	<p>Protect sites and areas of significance to Māori by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ensuring that tangata whenua can actively participate in resource management processes which involve sites and areas of significance to Māori including those identified in Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Māori; 2. requiring cultural tangata whenua impact assessments for activities likely to result in adverse effects on scheduled sites and areas of significance to Māori; 3. recognition of the holistic nature of the Māori worldview and the exercise of kaitiakitanga; 4. acknowledging, protecting and integrating mātauranga into practical outcomes Māori; 5. having regard to iwi/Hapu environmental management plans; and 6. restricting activities that compromise important spiritual, and cultural or other 		

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
					values held by tangata whenua and/or the wider community.			
S394.023	Haititaimarangi Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SASM-P2	Support in part	This provision fails to give substance to s 6(e) RMA. Requiring appropriate adverse effect management will assist in achieving the above. The world view of tangata whenua must be recognised and provided for. Mātauranga Māori forms a part of the culture and traditions of tangata whenua. It must also be recognised and provided for, not merely 'acknowledged'.	Amend Policy SASM-P2 as follows: Protect sites and areas of significance to Māori by... c. recognition and provision of the holistic nature of the Māori worldview and the exercise of kaitiakitanga; d. acknowledging recognition and provision of matauranga Māori... f. avoiding significant adverse effects on cultural values and restricting activities that compromise important spiritual and cultural values held by tangata whenua and/or the wider community....		Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS106.9	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow		Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS285.5	Alistair and Cheryl Baxter		Support in part	Agree. Landowner should also be involved. Amend text accordingly.	Allow in part		Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS51.272	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	(HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs. However, the proposed additional words for (f) should be considered.	Allow in part		Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS363.023	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS538.023	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS537.023	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS536.023	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS535.023	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS533.023	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS532.023	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS531.023	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS530.023	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS529.023	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS528.023	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS527.023	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS526.023	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS525.023	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS524.023	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS523.023	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS522.023	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS521.023	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS520.023	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS519.023	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS518.023	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS517.023	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS516.023	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS515.023	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS514.023	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS513.023	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS512.023	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS511.023	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS510.023	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS509.023	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS508.023	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS507.023	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS506.023	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS505.023	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS504.023	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS503.023	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS502.023	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS501.023	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS500.023	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS499.023	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS498.023	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS497.023	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS496.023	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS495.023	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS494.023	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS493.023	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS492.023	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS491.023	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS490.023	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS489.023	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS487.023	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS486.023	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS485.023	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS483.023	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS482.023	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS481.023	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS480.023	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS479.023	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS478.023	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS477.023	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS476.023	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS475.023	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS474.023	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS473.023	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS472.023	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS471.023	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS470.023	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS469.023	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS468.023	Elias Reiherana-Hetarakā		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS467.023	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS466.023	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS465.023	Rangimarie Muru		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS464.023	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS463.023	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS462.023	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS461.023	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS460.023	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS459.023	Maria Kim Hetarakā		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS458.023	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS457.023	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS456.023	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS455.023	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS454.023	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS453.023	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS452.023	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS451.023	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS450.023	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS447.023	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS440.023	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS439.023	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS436.023	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS435.023	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS434.023	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS433.023	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS432.023	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS431.023	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS430.023	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS429.023	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS428.023	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS427.023	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS426.023	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS425.023	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS423.023	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS422.023	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS421.023	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS420.023	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS418.023	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS417.023	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS416.023	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS415.023	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS408.023	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS388.023	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS387.023	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS386.023	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS385.023	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS382.023	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS381.023	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS380.023	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS379.023	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS378.023	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS365.023	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS360.023	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS359.023	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS358.023	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatipi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS357.023	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS356.023	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS568.023	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS567.023	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS563.023	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS562.023	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS561.023	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS560.023	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS559.023	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS558.023	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS557.023	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS556.023	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS555.023	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS553.023	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS552.023	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS551.023	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS546.023	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS545.023	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS544.023	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS178.023	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS413.023	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS588.023	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Allow the original submission.	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
S356.059	Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	SASM-P2	Support in part	Waka Kotahi supports the protection of sites and areas of significance to Maori but is concerned that requiring a Cultural Impact Assessment (CIA) in all cases is not always necessary. Engaging with Manawhenua is key and it is suggested that Manawhenua should decide on when a CIA is necessary.	Amend wording a follows: Protect sites and areas of significance to Māori by: a. ensuring that tangata whenua can actively participate in resource management processes which involve sites and areas of significance to Māori including those identified in Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Māori; b. requiring cultural impact assessments for activities likely to result in adverse effects on scheduled sites and areas of significance to Māori, where Manawhenua consider this appropriate;		Reject	
FS51.183	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT supports the retention of Policy SASM-P2.	Allow in part		Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS111.072	Pou Herenga Tai Twin Coast Cycle Trail Charitable Trust (PHTTCCT)		Support	PHTTCCT support the suggestion that Mana Whenua should decide on when a CIA is necessary.	Allow	allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS534.019	Waiaua Bay Farm Limited		Support	Given mana whenua do not always require a CIA to be prepared, this policy should provide flexibility around the production of CIAs, and not require CIA's as a foregone conclusion.	Allow	amend SASM-P2	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
S394.024	Haititaimarangai Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SASM-P3	Support in part	In accord with tikanga, it may not be appropriate to identify sites of cultural significance. The Proposed Plan must recognise and provide for the culture, traditions and relationships that tangata whenua have with their ancestral lands, including any site of significance.	Amend Policy SASM-P3 as follows: Recognise and provide for the relationship that tangata whenua have with their lands, waters and other taonga, including sites and areas of cultural significance to Māori, as the whether or not identified in the Sites and areas of significance to Māori as the party that requested scheduling.		Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS363.024	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS538.024	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS537.024	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS536.024	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS535.024	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS533.024	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS532.024	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS531.024	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS530.024	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS529.024	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS528.024	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS527.024	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS526.024	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS525.024	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS524.024	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS523.024	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS522.024	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS521.024	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS520.024	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS519.024	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS518.024	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS517.024	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS516.024	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS515.024	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS514.024	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS513.024	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS512.024	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS511.024	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS510.024	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS509.024	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS508.024	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS507.024	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS506.024	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS505.024	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS504.024	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS503.024	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS502.024	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS501.024	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS500.024	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS499.024	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS498.024	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS497.024	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS496.024	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS495.024	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS494.024	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS493.024	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
S394.024	Haititaimarangai Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SASM-P3	Support in part	In accord with tikanga, it may not be appropriate to identify sites of cultural significance. The Proposed Plan must recognise and provide for the culture, traditions and relationships that tangata whenua have with their ancestral lands, including any site of significance.	Amend Policy SASM-P3 as follows: Recognise and provide for the relationship that tangata whenua have with their lands, waters and other taonga, including sites and areas of cultural significance to Māori, as the whether or not identified in the Sites and areas of significance to Māori as the party that requested scheduling.		Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS492.024	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS491.024	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS490.024	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS489.024	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS487.024	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS486.024	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS485.024	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS483.024	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS482.024	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS481.024	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS480.024	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS479.024	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS478.024	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS477.024	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS476.024	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS475.024	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS474.024	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS473.024	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS472.024	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS471.024	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS470.024	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS469.024	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS468.024	Elias Reihana-Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS467.024	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS466.024	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS465.024	Rangimarie Muru		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS464.024	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS463.024	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS462.024	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS461.024	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS460.024	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS459.024	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS458.024	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS457.024	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS456.024	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS455.024	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS454.024	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS453.024	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS452.024	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS451.024	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS450.024	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS447.024	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS440.024	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS439.024	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS436.024	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS435.024	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS434.024	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS433.024	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS432.024	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS431.024	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS430.024	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS429.024	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS428.024	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS427.024	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS426.024	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS425.024	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS423.024	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS422.024	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS421.024	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS420.024	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS418.024	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS417.024	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS416.024	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS415.024	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS408.024	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS388.024	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS387.024	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS386.024	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS385.024	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS382.024	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS381.024	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS380.024	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS379.024	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS378.024	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS365.024	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS360.024	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS359.024	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS358.024	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatipi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS357.024	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS356.024	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS568.024	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS567.024	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS563.024	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS562.024	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS561.024	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS560.024	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS559.024	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS558.024	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS557.024	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS556.024	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS555.024	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS553.024	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS552.024	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS551.024	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS546.024	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS545.024	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS544.024	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS178.024	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS413.024	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS588.024	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Allow the original submission.	Accept in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
S389.013	Merata Kawharu Taituha, Renata Tane, Albie Apiata, Billie Taituha and Hirini Tane	SASM-P4	Support in part	Not stated	<p>Amend Policy SASM-P4 as follows:Consider Apply the following when assessing applications for land use and subdivision that may result in adverse effects on the relationship of tangata whenua with sites and areas of significance to Māori:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the outcomes of consultation undertaken with iwi, hapu or marae that has an association to the site or area; 2. whether a cultural tangata whenua impact assessment has been undertaken by a suitably qualified person who is acknowledged/endors ed by the iwi, hapu or relevant marae, and any recommended conditions and/or monitoring to achieve desired outcomes; 3. any iwi/hapu environmental management plans lodged with Council; 4. that tangata whenua are specialists in the tikanga of their hapu or iwi, including when preparing or undertaking a cultural impact assessment; and 	Accepted in part	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
					any protection, preservation or enhancement proposed.			
S394.025	Haititaimarangai Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SASM-P4	Support in part	Haititaimarangai Marae has had a number of experiences where Council has accepted no or very high level consultation as sufficient for the purposes of drawing conclusions on the scale of cultural effects. Haititaimarangai considers greater guidance is needed. It is difficult to see how this approach assists Council in the proper exercise of its functions or to achieve the RMA's purpose. Hapū are specialists in their own tikanga. Any cultural impact assessment should be endorsed accordingly.	Amend Policy SASM-P4 as follows: Consider the following... : a. the extent of engagement outcomes of consultation undertaken with iwi, hapū or marae that has an association to the site or area; b. whether a cultural impact assessment has been undertaken by a suitably qualified person who is acknowledged/endorsed by the iwi, hapū or relevant marae, and any recommended conditions and/or monitoring to achieve desired outcomes; c. ... d. that tangata whenua are specialists in the tikanga of their hapū or iwi, including when preparing or undertaking a cultural impact assessment; and e. any protection, preservation or enhancement proposed; and f. the scale of effects on any cultural values.		Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS106.10	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS51.273	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT is support of and considers there is merit with the amendments proposed to SASM-P4.	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS363.025	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS538.025	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS537.025	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS536.025	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS535.025	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS533.025	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS532.025	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS531.025	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS530.025	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS529.025	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS528.025	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS527.025	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS526.025	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS525.025	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS524.025	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS523.025	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS522.025	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS521.025	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS520.025	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS519.025	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS518.025	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS517.025	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS516.025	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS515.025	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS514.025	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS513.025	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS512.025	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS511.025	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS510.025	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS509.025	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS508.025	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS507.025	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS506.025	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS505.025	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS504.025	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS503.025	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS502.025	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS501.025	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS500.025	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS499.025	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS498.025	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS497.025	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS496.025	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS495.025	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS494.025	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS493.025	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS492.025	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS491.025	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS490.025	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS489.025	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS487.025	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS486.025	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS485.025	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS483.025	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS482.025	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS481.025	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS480.025	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS479.025	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS478.025	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS477.025	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS476.025	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS475.025	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS474.025	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS473.025	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS472.025	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS471.025	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS470.025	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS469.025	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS468.025	Elias Reihana-Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS467.025	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS466.025	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS465.025	Rangimarie Muru		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS464.025	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS463.025	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS462.025	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS461.025	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS460.025	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS459.025	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS458.025	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS457.025	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS456.025	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS455.025	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS454.025	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS453.025	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS452.025	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS451.025	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS450.025	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS447.025	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS440.025	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS439.025	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS436.025	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS435.025	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS434.025	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS433.025	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS432.025	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS431.025	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS430.025	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS429.025	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS428.025	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS427.025	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS426.025	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS425.025	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS423.025	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS422.025	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS421.025	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS420.025	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS418.025	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS417.025	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS416.025	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS415.025	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS408.025	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS388.025	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS387.025	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS386.025	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS385.025	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS382.025	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS381.025	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS380.025	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS379.025	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS378.025	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS365.025	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS360.025	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS359.025	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS358.025	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatipi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS357.025	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS356.025	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS568.025	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS567.025	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS563.025	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS562.025	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS561.025	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS560.025	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS559.025	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS558.025	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS557.025	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS556.025	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS555.025	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS553.025	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS552.025	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS551.025	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS546.025	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS545.025	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS544.025	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS178.025	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS413.025	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS588.025	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Allow the original submission.	Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
S331.041	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	SASM-P8	Support	The submitter supports policy SASM P8 as it manages the effects of land use and development (including educational facilities) on sites and areas of significance to Māori to safeguard the Far North District's cultural landscape.	Retain policy SASM P8, as proposed.		Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
FS51.42	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT also supports the retention of Policy SASM-P8	Allow		Accept	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies
S389.014	Merata Kawharu Taituha, Renata Tane, Albie Apiata, Billie Taituha and Hirini Tane	SASM-P9	Support in part	We recommend that the policy be clarified in these ways so as to promote a closer and more meaningful relationship between tangata whenua and Council as we stated at the outset of this submission. Consent costs should be waived.	Amend policy SASM-P9 as follows: Encourage protection, maintenance and restoration of scheduled sites and areas of significance to Māori, including consideration of applying the following additional measures: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> reducing or waiving consent applications costs; providing funding, grants and other incentive opportunities; and obtaining, recording and sharing Council-held information about sites and areas of significance to Māori.		Reject	Section 5.2.3 Key Issue 3: Policies

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
S148.013	Summit Forests New Zealand Limited	Rules	Not Stated	Sites and areas of significance may exist in areas of established plantation forestry. There are well established protocols that cover discovery and or management of sites and areas of significance to Māori that include consultation with local Māori and obtaining the authorities necessary for the removal of any plantation trees and/or wildings on those sites. The Plan needs to provide for the removal of plantation forest trees from sites and areas of significance subject to the provisions of an authority issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga as a permitted activity.	Amend the rules under Sites and areas of significance to Māori to provide for the removal of plantation forest trees from a scheduled site and areas of significance to Māori under an authority issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga as a permitted activity	Reject	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS85.7	PF Olsen Ltd		Support	PF Olsen supports Summit Forest submission, mainly because there are recognised protocols in place regulating forestry activities within the sites of significance to Maori, which achieve the right protection for Maori culture. Therefore, is paramount o amend the rule to downgrade the activity status to permitted. Furthermore, the Natural and Built Environment Bill, which passed its 3rd reading and just needs Royal Assent to become law, does not support non-complying activity status.	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS108.13	Manulife Forest Management		Support	Agree with submitters reasonings. There are established protocols in removing plantation forestry trees from sites of significance.	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS51.133	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga		Oppose	HNZPT wishes to highlight that an archaeological authority addresses tangible matters of archaeology and not intangible matters such as cultural values which maybe the reason for the	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				identification of a SASM site. Accordingly, HNZPT supports the activity status set out in SASM-R5 as notified.			
FS346.519	Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.		Oppose	The amendments sought will result in a loss of indigenous biodiversity values which is inconsistent with council's functions and responsibilities under section 31(1)(b)(iii) and Section 6 the RMA and do not give effect to the RPS, NPSFM, NPSIB and the NZCPS. Loss of natural character, coastal environment values and the values of outstanding landscapes could also result.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS566.125	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Oppose	Oppose to the extent that the submission is inconsistent with our original submission	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
S159.049	Horticulture New Zealand	Rules	Not Stated	Rule SASM-R3 states that activities not otherwise listed in this chapter are discretionary activities. Rural production activities are not listed as a specific activity so need to be provided for as a permitted activity	Insert a new rule SASM-RXRural production activities Activity status: Permitted All zones and heritage overlays	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS151.213	Ngāi Tukairangi No.2 Trust		Support		Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS51.174	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Oppose	The purpose of the Historic Heritage Area Overlay is to recognise and protect the district's geographical locations that contain significant clusters of historic heritage, including the area's context and landscape. It is not appropriate to specify/provide for Rural Production activities in the heritage overlay provisions as those	Disallow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				matters are addressed through the underlying zone provisions.			
FS548.049	Northland Federated Farmers of New Zealand Inc		Support	It is important that existing, legally established activities are recognized and provided for so that they can continue.	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS570.211	Vision Kerikeri 3		Oppose	Oppose to the extent that the submission is inconsistent with our original submissions.	Disallow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS566.225	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Oppose	Oppose to the extent that the submission is inconsistent with our original submission	Disallow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS569.247	Vision Kerikeri 2		Oppose	Oppose to the extent that the submission is inconsistent with our original submission	Disallow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
S483.144	Top Energy Limited	Rules	Not Stated	Top Energy support the acknowledgement. importance and significance of these sites to tangata whenua/mana whenua. Top Energy acknowledge that the purpose of this Chapter is to protect these sites from inappropriate subdivision and development. However, in some instances there is an operational and functional need for infrastructure to be located within areas identified as being of significance to Māori, particularly given the extent that some of these areas cover.	Amend rules to allow the suitable provision of new infrastructure where there is an operational and functional need, and the ongoing operation, maintenance, repair and upgrading of infrastructure within sites and areas of significance to Māori	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
FS131.037	Oromahoe Land Owners: AW and DM Simpson, R.A.S Ltd, Arran Trust, Garry Stanners, Errol McIntyre, SW Halliday, SJ		Oppose	The original submission seeks to reserve the power to develop across whenua Maori for their own interests asides the plans intent to protect Whenua Maori. The current wording is adequate and requires the original submitter to properly engage and	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
	and PM Boys, Oromahoe 18R2B2B2 Trust and Tapuaetahi Incorporation			consult the land owners and mana whenua.			
FS345.195	Ngawha Generation Limited		Support	NGL is a subsidiary of Top Energy Limited. NGL supports all submission points made by Top Energy.	Allow	Reject	Section 5.2.8 Key Issue 8: Infrastructure
S409.013	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Rules	Support	The Proposed Plan is required to recognise and provide for the matters of national importance, in particular 6(f) "the protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use and development" and s6(e) "the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu, and other taonga." HNZPT considers that the hybrid-plan format of the Proposed Plan, that includes: the identification of historic heritage; heritage area overlays; Kororareka Russell Township Zone and Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori issues (Overview), objectives, policies and rules each within a Section of the plan, is of assistance to the reader in understanding the background and reasons for the rules.	Retain the rules for Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS570.1188	Vision Kerikeri 3		Support	Support to the extent the submission is consistent with our original submissions.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS400.043	The Paihia Property Owners Group		Oppose	The submission seeks additional sites / areas to be within the Heritage Overlay. The Further Submitter's original submission sought amendments to the overlay and reversion back to the Paihia Mission	Disallow	Reject	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				Heritage Area and associated provisions				
FS566.1202	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow		Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS569.1224	Vision Kerikeri 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow		Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
S502.079	Northland Planning and Development 2020 Limited	SASM-R1	Support in part	Changes have been sought to state that if written approval has been received by the requesting party listed in Schedule 3, then the works are deemed to be a permitted activity. At times minor works such as the trenching of a cable may be required or repair and maintenance activities may need to be undertaken which would trigger a resource consent. In these cases if the written approval from the requesting authority has been received a consent process should not be necessary. This also relates to items such as fencing which is generally exempt from earthworks provisions but not from the definition of a structure.	Amend SASM-R1 PER-1 The activity is undertaken by the requesting party listed in Schedule 3 or by another party where written approval has been received from the requesting party for the works.		Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS51.5	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT supports this approach where HNZPT is listed as the requesting party. It would be rare for HNZPT to be the party undertaking the activity.	Allow in part		Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
S503.025	Waitangi Limited	SASM-R1	Not Stated	Changes have been sought to state that if written approval has been received by the requesting party listed in Schedule 3, then the works are deemed to be a permitted activity. In this case, Heritage NZ Pouhere Taonga are the requesting authority for MS09-49 which is the Waitangi Treaty Grounds. At times minor works such as the trenching of a cable is required or	Amend PER-1 of Rule SASM-R1 as follows: The activity is undertaken by the requesting party listed in Schedule 3 or by another party where written approval has been received from the requesting party for the works. In the event this relief is not accepted, given the wider		Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				general repair and maintenance activities on the grounds are needed to be undertaken which would trigger a resource consent. In these cases given the very minor nature of some of these activities if the written approval from Heritage NZ has been received a consent process should not be necessary	implications of this change, we would also be satisfied in having this change apply to the Waitangi Estate specifically.			
FS51.10	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT supports this approach where HNZPT is listed as the requesting party. It would be rare for HNZPT to be the party undertaking the activity.	Allow in part		Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
S331.042	Ministry of Education Te Tāhuhu o Te Mātauranga	SASM-R1	Support	The submitter supports rule SASM-R1 New buildings or structures, extensions or alterations to existing buildings or structures, earthworks or indigenous vegetation clearance, as it manages the effects of land use and development (including educational facilities) on sites and areas of significance to Māori to safeguard the Far North District's cultural landscape.	Retain rule SASM-R1 New buildings or structures, extensions or alterations to existing buildings or structures, earthworks or indigenous vegetation clearance, as proposed.		Accept	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS51.43	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT is supportive of Rule SASM-R1, however, where HNZPT is listed as the requesting party, it would be rare for HNZPT to actually be the party undertaking the activity.	Allow in part		Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
S394.026	Haititaimarangi Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SASM-R1	Support in part	Iwi authority do not necessarily represent all hapū that whakapapa to that iwi. The RMA does not mandate and iwi authority to speak on behalf of hapū. Consultation should be at a hapū level, acknowledging some hapū may wish to speak through iwi.	Amend point a of the matters of discretion relating to Rule SASM-R1 as follows: whether the requesting party listed in Schedule 3, the relevant hapū iwi authority, or Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, have been consulted, the extent and outcome of that consultation, and the extent to which the proposal responds to,		Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
					or incorporates the outcomes of that consultation...			
FS363.026	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS538.026	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS537.026	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS536.026	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS535.026	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS533.026	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS532.026	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS531.026	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS530.026	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS529.026	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS528.026	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS527.026	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS526.026	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS525.026	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS524.026	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS523.026	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS522.026	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS521.026	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS520.026	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS519.026	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS518.026	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS517.026	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS516.026	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS515.026	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS514.026	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS513.026	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS512.026	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS511.026	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS510.026	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS509.026	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS508.026	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS507.026	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS506.026	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS505.026	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS504.026	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS503.026	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS502.026	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS501.026	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS500.026	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS499.026	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS498.026	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS497.026	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS496.026	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS495.026	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS494.026	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS493.026	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS492.026	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS491.026	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS490.026	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS489.026	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS487.026	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS486.026	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS485.026	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS483.026	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS482.026	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS481.026	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS480.026	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS479.026	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS478.026	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS477.026	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS476.026	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS475.026	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS474.026	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS473.026	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS472.026	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS471.026	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS470.026	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS469.026	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS468.026	Elias Reihana-Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS467.026	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS466.026	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS465.026	Rangimarie Muru		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS464.026	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS463.026	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS462.026	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS461.026	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS460.026	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS459.026	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS458.026	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS457.026	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS456.026	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS455.026	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS454.026	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS453.026	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS452.026	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS451.026	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS450.026	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS447.026	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS440.026	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS439.026	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS436.026	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS435.026	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS434.026	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS433.026	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS432.026	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS431.026	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS430.026	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS429.026	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS428.026	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS427.026	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS426.026	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS425.026	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS423.026	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS422.026	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS421.026	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS420.026	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS418.026	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS417.026	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS416.026	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS415.026	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS408.026	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS388.026	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS387.026	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS386.026	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS385.026	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS382.026	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS381.026	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS380.026	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS379.026	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS378.026	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS365.026	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS360.026	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS359.026	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS358.026	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatipi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS357.026	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS356.026	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS568.026	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS567.026	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS563.026	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS562.026	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS561.026	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS560.026	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS559.026	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS558.026	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS557.026	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS556.026	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS555.026	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS553.026	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS552.026	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS551.026	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS546.026	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS545.026	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS544.026	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS178.026	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS413.026	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS588.026	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Allow the original submission.	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
S483.191	Top Energy Limited	SASM-R3	Support	Top Energy considers that there is a lack of clarity throughout the PDP in terms of how the Chapters interact with each other, and some consistency. The Overlay chapters are one example and are inconsistent with respect to referencing rules for "activities not otherwise listed". The How the Plan Works chapter includes a statement that indicates some overlays will automatically default to a permitted activity, however resource consent may still be required under other Part 2: District-wide Matters chapters and/or Part 3: Area-Specific chapters (including the underlying zone). Some Chapters include notes which provide some clarity in this regard (e.g. Heritage Overlay) however this isn't consistently applied through the overlays or the District Wide Chapters generally. Some overlays include a catch all 'activities not otherwise specified' activity status (e.g. Treaty Settlement Land Overlay). Some overlays don't.	Amend all relevant overlay chapters as necessary to insert rules for "Activities not otherwise listed in this chapter", consistent with zone chapters.		Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				This lack of consistency (coupled with inconsistent terminology) will cause confusion for Plan users and ultimately, impact the integrity of the plan. This is particularly relevant in the Overlay chapters where each Overlay chapter has a different approach to activity status default rules. With specific regard to the permitted activity default, it is noted that this could lead unintentional consequences.			
FS78.037	Transpower New Zealand Limited		Support	The submitter support this submission because it will improve the clarity of the proposed plan.	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS345.242	Ngawha Generation Limited		Support	NGL is a subsidiary of Top Energy Limited. NGL supports all submission points made by Top Energy.	Allow	Accept in part	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
S91.004	PF Olsen Limited	SASM-R5	Oppose	There are well established procedures in place and a significant depth of knowledge in the plantation forest industry with regards to sites and areas of significance to Māori. Protocols include discovery and/or management of sites and areas of significance to Māori that include consultation with local Māori and obtaining Authority from Heritage NZ for the removal of any plantation trees and/or wildings on those sites. There is no provision for non-complying activities under the Natural and Built Environments Bill.	Amend the activity status to Controlled for plantation forestry activities and Permitted if an Authority has been granted by Heritage NZ.	Reject	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
FS51.131	Heritage New Zealand Pouere Taonga		Oppose	HNZPT wishes to highlight that an archaeological authority addresses tangible matters of archaeology and not intangible matters such as cultural values which maybe the reason for the identification of a SASM site.	Disallow	Allow	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				Accordingly, HNZPT supports the activity status set out in SASM-R5 as notified.				
FS566.093	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Oppose	Oppose to the extent that the submission is inconsistent with our original submission	Disallow		Allow	Section 5.2.4 Key Issue 4: Rules
S1.001	John-Peter Nilsson Trust and Anne-Marie Linder Nilsson	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Oppose	Opposes to the part of his paddock being designated as an area significance to Maori (MS01-33). Submitters note that the area has been moved to a different part of their paddock which they consider is of no significance to Maori, there is nothing in this area except some rush bushes and grass, it has been this way for generations and prior to the area being developed it was simple scrubland. Submitter considers that identifying this area as of significance to Maori is clearly a mistake and probably was supposed to refer to a significant lake which is on the adjacent property (Shenstone forestry).	Delete MS01-33 from Schedule 3 of the Proposed District Plan (and planning maps) so that it is removed from the submitters property (at 8779 State Highway 1, Northern Aupouri) entirely.		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S394.061	Haititaimarangai Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support in part	Publicly known areas or sites of cultural significance to Haititaimarangai Marae include: - Waimango, its catchment and Karikari Moana; - Puheke maunga; - Puheke beach; - Parakerake beach; - Haititaimarangai Marae reserve.	Amend 'Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Māori' to include Waimango catchment, Karikari Moana, Puheke maunga, Puheke beach, Parakerake beach and Haititaimarangai Marae reserve		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS104.2	Karena Hita		Support	Include coastal areas from Aurere, Parakerake, Tokerau, Pirihipi, Te Patia O Matariki, Waiari, Whakapoaka, Merita, Maitai, KariKari, Rangaunu all sand dunes areas are of cultural	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				significance to our Hapu and history and constitute wahi tapu				
FS191.1	Teresa Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission of haititaimarangai marae to protect our wahi tape, sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua..	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS106.1	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support all the sand dunes in Te Whanau Moana and Te Rorohuri Hapu on Karikari Pennisular are waahi tapu. I support the Haititaimarangai Submission as a whole.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS106.2	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support entire submission point	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS106.3	Keringawai Evans		Support	Tangata whenua	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS106.15	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole. We are kaitaki for our tupuna whenua as tangata whenua. These are our waahi tapu and site of significance. These areas must be protected.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS106.19	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS308.1	Dale Dick		Support	I support the entire submission of haititaimarangai marae to protect our Wahi Tapu, sites of significance, and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS288.1	Vannessa Kerr		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Wahi Tapu sites of significance and	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.				3 and Planning Maps
FS290.1	Eleanore Robinson		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai to protect our Wahi Tapu sites of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I see the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS291.1	Phoebe Kerr		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu sites of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I see the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS238.1	May Gale		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS314.1	Tamara Edmonds		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance, and rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS179.1	Martha Edmonds		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance right as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS195.1	Violet Sylva		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Whai Tapu sights of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS195.2	Violet Sylva		Support	I support the Entire Submission of Haititaimarangai to protect our Wahi Tapu sights of significance and rights	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed				3 and Planning Maps
FS197.1	Rebecca Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance, and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS203.1	Jolene Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submissions of Haititamarangi Marae to protect our Waahi Tapu, sights of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS204.1	Rakaia Kerrisk		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our Waahi Tapu, sights of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission point allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS212.1	Maaki Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS222.1	Sarah Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submissions of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our Wahi Tapu sights of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua and I support the whole submission point allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS223.1	Wairere Serena Cook-Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance, and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS223.2	Wairere Serena Cook-Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance, and	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.				3 and Planning Maps
FS226.1	Joe Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai to protect our Wahi Tapu sites of significant as rights of Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS229.1	MOEROA TEPANIA		Support	I support the entire submission to protect our waahi tapu sites of significance, and rights of Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS232.1	Gayle Josie Tepania		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our waahi tapu and sites of significance, and rights as Tangata Whenua I seek the whole submission points.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS233.1	Jean Matatahi		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Wahi Tapu, sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS239.1	Ariana Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sites of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I see the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS240.1	Thomas Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sites of significance and rights of tanga te whenua. I seek the whole submission point allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS261.1	Josiah Marriott-Simeon		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sites of significance, and	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.				
FS263.1	Tawa Te Huna		Support	I support the entire decision of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Wahi Tapu sights of significance, and rights as Tangata Whenua I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS265.1	Katherine Lapsley Joyce		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimaranga Marae to protect our wahi tapu sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS268.1	Kaea Samson		Support	I support the submission of Haititaimarangai marae to protect our wāhi tapu, sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS183.1	Taipari Taua		Support	I support the entire submission of Haitimarangai Marae to protect our wāhi tapu, sights of significance, and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS198.1	Mrs Ngataimihinga Mary Ahpene		Support	I support the submission in its entirety, of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our waahi tapu sites of significance and in accordance with our rights as tangata whenua. I hereby seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS200.1	Te Iri Rangi Tawhara		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai marae to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance, and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS201.1	Benjamin Tawhara		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai to protect our wahi tapu, sites of significance, and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS228.1	June Pereiha		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Wahi Tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS228.2	June Pereiha		Support	I request all points allowed to be submitted	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS244.1	Rayleen Rehu		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wāhi tapu - sites of significance and rights as tanagta whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS246.1	Ataahua Brooks-Rehu		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wāhi tapu, sights of significance, and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS248.1	Phyliss Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu sites of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS249.1	Monica Brooks		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wāhi tapu, sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS251.1	Phillip Pearce		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sites of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua, I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS252.1	Niki Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our waahi tapu, site of significance and rights as tangata whenua I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS253.1	Kahutianui Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS255.1	Damaris Coulter		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai marae to protect our wahi Tapu, sights of significance, and rights as Tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS273.1	Shannon Al Samaraie		Support	The entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu sites of significance and rights a tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS274.1	Kahlia Teariki		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS279.1	Mark Gale		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS281.1	Michael Brooks		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance and the rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS296.1	Tipene Paul		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS300.1	Jahkodii Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our waahi tapu site of significance and right as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed!	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS301.1	Paula Reihana Cochrane		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu sights of significance and rights of tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS312.1	Margaret Haretuku		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance, and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS313.1	Trisha Pereiha		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS316.1	Duncan Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS317.1	Atareta Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sight of significance and rights as tangata Whenua, I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS318.1	Ruby hack		Support	i support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua. i seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS319.1	Innes Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance, and as rights as tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS319.2	Innes Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance, and as rights as tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS321.1	Rickie Ripapera		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sights of significance, and as rights as tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS322.1	Renee Coulter		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect of wai tupu, sights of significance, and the right oas tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS363.061	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS216.1	Povey Moses		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangi Marae to protect our	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.				3 and Planning Maps
FS230.1	Karen Potter		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Wahi Tapu, sites of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS295.1	Beau Johns		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wāhi tapu, sites of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS538.061	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS537.061	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS536.061	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS535.061	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS533.061	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS532.061	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
								3 and Planning Maps
FS531.061	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS530.061	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS529.061	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS528.061	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS527.061	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS526.061	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS525.061	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS524.061	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS523.061	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS522.061	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS521.061	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS520.061	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS519.061	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS518.061	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS517.061	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS516.061	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS515.061	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS514.061	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS513.061	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS512.061	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS511.061	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS510.061	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS509.061	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS508.061	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS507.061	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS506.061	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS505.061	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS504.061	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS503.061	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS502.061	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS501.061	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS500.061	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS499.061	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS498.061	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS497.061	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS496.061	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS495.061	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS494.061	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS493.061	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS492.061	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS491.061	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS490.061	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS489.061	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS487.061	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS486.061	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS485.061	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS483.061	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS482.061	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS481.061	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS480.061	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS479.061	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS478.061	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS477.061	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS476.061	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS475.061	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS474.061	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS473.061	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS472.061	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS471.061	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS470.061	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS469.061	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS468.061	Elias Reihana-Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS467.061	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS466.061	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS465.061	Rangimarie Muru		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS464.061	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS463.061	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS462.061	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS461.061	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS460.061	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS459.061	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS458.061	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS457.061	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS456.061	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS455.061	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS454.061	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS453.061	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS452.061	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS451.061	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS450.061	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS447.061	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS440.061	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS439.061	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS436.061	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS435.061	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS434.061	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS433.061	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS432.061	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS431.061	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS430.061	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS429.061	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS428.061	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS427.061	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS426.061	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS425.061	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS423.061	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS422.061	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS421.061	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS420.061	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS418.061	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS417.061	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS416.061	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS415.061	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS408.061	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS388.061	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS387.061	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS386.061	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS385.061	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS382.061	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS381.061	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS380.061	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS379.061	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS378.061	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS365.061	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS360.061	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS359.061	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS358.061	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatipi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS357.061	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS356.061	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS568.061	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS567.061	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS563.061	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS562.061	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS561.061	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS560.061	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS559.061	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS558.061	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS557.061	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS556.061	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS555.061	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS553.061	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS552.061	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS551.061	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS546.061	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS545.061	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS544.061	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS178.061	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS413.061	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS588.061	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Allow the original submission.	Support	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S581.001	Arawai Limited	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Not Stated	There appears to be a clear error in Schedule 3: Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori, being the location recorded for MS05-38.	Delete MS05-38 Site of Significance to Maori from the site legally described as Okokori B IX Rangaunu SD, located at Aurere, Tokerau Beach.		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S394.060	Haititaimarangi Marae Kaitiaki Trust	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support in part	It should be clear to plan users that this Schedule is not exhaustive and that planning provisions pertaining to sites or areas of cultural significance apply to those sites and areas that are not identified. As above, it is not culturally appropriate to identify culturally significant sites or areas and to make that information available in all instances. Per s 6 RMA, must recognise and provision for tangata whenua culture, traditions and ancestral relationships -	Amend the first paragraph of 'Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Māori' to include the following sentence: Refer to chapter on Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori for the rules that apply to the taonga in this schedule. These rules apply to all sites and areas of significance to Māori, irrespective of whether those sites are identified in this Schedule.		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				including traditions that relate to oral retention of mātauranga.				
FS106.14	Keringawai Evans		Support	I support the entire submission points in whole	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS187.1	Awhitia Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Wāhi Tapu sights of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS187.2	Awhitia Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Wāhi Tapu sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua, I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS214.1	Dolly Tania Hepi-Gillies		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS235.1	Mako		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Wāhi tapu, sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS271.1	Norma Wallace		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our Wāhi Tapu sites of significance and rights as Tangata Whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS280.1	Lucy Turua		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimarangai Marae to protect our wahi tapu, sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua. I seek the whole submission points allowed.	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS302.1	Samantha Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission of Haititaimaranagai Marae to protect our Wahi Tapu sights of significance and rights as tangata whenua I seek the whole submission points allowed	Allow		Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS363.060	Liz Rowena Maki Hetaraka.		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS538.060	Awhina Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS537.060	Maryanne June Harrison		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS536.060	Bradley Tauhara Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS535.060	Dyrell Akavi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS533.060	Sidney John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS532.060	Wiremu Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS531.060	Phyllis Marie Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS530.060	Norma Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS529.060	Aaron Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS528.060	Erana Samuels		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS527.060	David Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS526.060	Michelle Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS525.060	Vaughn Piripi Duvell Evans		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS524.060	Tania Morunga		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS523.060	Brett Larkin		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS522.060	Stacey Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS521.060	Marie Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS520.060	Maureen Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS519.060	Huia Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS518.060	William Boyd Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS517.060	Mereana Alma Houkamau		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS516.060	Rebecca Jan Stensness		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS515.060	Anaru Poharama		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS514.060	Robert Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS513.060	Ester Rangi Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS512.060	Ellen Appleby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS511.060	Cedric Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS510.060	Raniera Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS509.060	Clinton Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS508.060	Sana Ryan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS507.060	Te TeArani Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS506.060	Selwyn Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS505.060	Thomson Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS504.060	Ngarei Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS503.060	Nina Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS502.060	Rebecca Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS501.060	Patricia Ellen Buddy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS500.060	Whetu Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS499.060	Paki Daniel Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS498.060	Aaron George Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS497.060	Tayla Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS496.060	Cheryl Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS495.060	Jasmine Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS494.060	Ian Ethan Bamber		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS493.060	Albert Tawhio Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS492.060	Sarah Kati Cook		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS491.060	Mark J Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS490.060	Julia Middleton		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS489.060	Josephine Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS487.060	Timothy Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS486.060	John Barry Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS485.060	Travis Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS483.060	Mate Simon Covich Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS482.060	Waikura Maungaia Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS481.060	Peggy Joanne Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS480.060	Cheryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS479.060	Jacob Hohaia		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS478.060	Grayson Fleur Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS477.060	Chase McIndoe		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS476.060	Jessica Solomon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS475.060	Marina Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS474.060	Steven Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS473.060	Beryl Chase		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS472.060	Krystal-Jade Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS471.060	William Gary Butt		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS470.060	Michael Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS469.060	Anne-maree Morrissey		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS468.060	Elias Reihana-Hetarakā		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS467.060	Carol Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS466.060	Janet Myra Bennett		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS465.060	Rangimarie Muru		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS464.060	Glennis Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS463.060	Jayden Murray		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS462.060	Roharia Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS461.060	Vincent C Matiu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS460.060	Tawhai Motu		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS459.060	Maria Kim Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS458.060	Alexander John Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS457.060	Ena Lesley Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS456.060	Rhys Alexander Lawrence-Busby		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS455.060	Rangi Matthew Marriott		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS454.060	Turei John Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS453.060	Marlaine Ulrich		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS452.060	Reikura Joan Boyd		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS451.060	Ariana Bellingham		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS450.060	Georgina Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS447.060	Rangaunu Taua		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS440.060	Hongi Laing		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS439.060	Rahera Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS436.060	Parehuia Jane Williams		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS435.060	George Hori Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS434.060	Anthony Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS433.060	Christian Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS432.060	Makarita Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS431.060	Valarie Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS430.060	Kaeo Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS429.060	Cedric Rutene		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS428.060	Shane Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS427.060	Jacey Horan		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS426.060	Toni Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS425.060	Florence Campbell		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS423.060	Joseph Maheno		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS422.060	Sharmaine Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS421.060	Gia-Dene Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS420.060	Josephine Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS418.060	Mary Watkins		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS417.060	Maddison Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS416.060	Isobel Fitzgibbon		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS415.060	Michelle Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS408.060	Jason Gardiner		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS388.060	Crystal Myra Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS387.060	Aroha Whitinui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS386.060	Tynan Hokimate Mark		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS385.060	Victoria Murphy		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS382.060	Yvonne Meta Desmond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS381.060	Lorraine Joan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS380.060	Ashleigh Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS379.060	Kaya Hetaraka-Tawhai		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS378.060	Maanu Reihana		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS365.060	Roberta Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS360.060	Cameron Mccaskill		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS359.060	Mark Brannen		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS358.060	Kailah Raharuhi - Alatipi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS357.060	Raharuhi Fiaui		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS356.060	Katharine Kino		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS568.060	Bonnie Hepi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS567.060	Blaze Maraki		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS563.060	Hohepa Fletcher		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS562.060	Rhonda Raharuhi		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS561.060	Ivan Wimoka Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS560.060	Dylan Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS559.060	Clinton Albert Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS558.060	Timothy John Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS557.060	Patricia Kate Broad		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS556.060	Louis Aluishis Brabant		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS555.060	Kelly Sharee Doyle		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS553.060	Kenape Saupese		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS552.060	Barbara May Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS551.060	Alamein Drummond		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS546.060	Shona Hetaraka		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS545.060	Peter Charles Rupapera		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS544.060	Te Waata Lawrence Kara		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested		Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS178.060	Hera Johns		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS413.060	Charles Lawrence		Support	I support the entire submission to protect waahi tapu site of significance and rights of tangata whenua	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS588.060	Ian Taylor Bamber		Support	Support original submission to protect our wāhi tapu sites of significance and rights as tangata whenua.	Allow	Allow the original submission	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S498.084	Te Rūnanga Ā Iwi O Ngāpuhi	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The submitter considers the sites in Schedule 3 are appropriate sites for protection and have the support of iwi following past engagement.	Retain all Sites and areas of significance to Māori in Schedule 3.		Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS151.131	Ngāi Tukairangi No.2 Trust		Support		Allow		Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.281	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs	Allow		Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS23.252	Des and Lorraine Morrison		Support	It is important that provisions are consistent with Treaty principles and recognise and provide for Māori interests, including (but not limited to) appropriate economic development of their land.	Allow	Allow the relief sought to the extent consistent with our primary submission.	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S559.043	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Rēhia	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support in part	The area is is sacred to the people of Tākou Marae and Ngāti Rēhia of Ngāpuhi as an area which contains traditional burial caves (refer to submission for extract report from Heritage New Zealand).	Insert Piakoa, Tākou Bay (List no. 9832) to the schedule of sites of significance to Māori.		Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS151.352	Ngāi Tukairangi No.2 Trust		Support		Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.282	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework for the protection of SASMs.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS328.001	Te Runanga o Ngati Rehia		Support in part	<p>Ngāti Rēhia has recently found a mapping error relating to the location of MS06-34 in Takou Bay as shown in the District Plan map. Further, Ngāti Rēhia considers that some details given in respect of MS06-34 and MS06-43 in Schedule 3 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori require corrections and updates. Ngati Rehia notes that the area of Maori Reserve (MS06-34) is incorrectly mapped within Takou Block. This Maori Reserve (which comprises an urupa), is actually located on the adjacent lot on the western side. With regard to the details given for these two sites, TRONR confirms that this Maori Reserve now falls under Takou Reservation Trust.</p> <p>The full legal description for the site where Maori Reserve (MS06-34) is located is also not included in Schedule 3. No legal description is given for the land where Orongo Pa is located.</p> <p>Ngāti Rēhia holds mana I te whenua and mana i te moana over the traditional rohe of the hapū that covers the area of Takou Bay.</p>	<p>Allow in part</p> <p>Amend MS06-34 to reference the 'Takou Reservation Trust' as requiring party and 'Takou East D4 Block' as the legal description; Amend MS06-43 to reference 'Ngāti Rēhia iwi/hapu' as the requiring party and 'Takou Block ' as the legal description.</p>	Accept in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS534.058	Waiaua Bay Farm Limited		Support	WBFL support this request for the reasons set out in WBFL's original submission point no. S463.121.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS570.2233	Vision Kerikeri 3		Support	Support to the extent the submission is consistent with our original submissions.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS348.070	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	Disallow	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS566.2247	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS569.2269	Vision Kerikeri 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S5.001	Michelle Patricia Nilsson-Webby Family Trust	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Oppose	Part Paua Block and Part Paua No 2 Block, being 625B Paua Road, Te Kao, and DP 14043 Paua No2 BLK111, being 605A Paua Road, Te Kao, have no indication of Maori inhabitation. Dispute that the properties are of cultural significance to Maori and request removal of MA01-31 from the Historic sites map and other district plan maps (inferred).	Delete MA01-31 Paua papakainga development from Schedule 3 and planning maps: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Part Paua Block and Part Paua No 2 Block, being 625B Paua Road, Te Kao (inferred), and DP 14043 Paua No2 BLK111, being 605A Paua Road, Te Kao (inferred)	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.127	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Oppose	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the retention of the SASM as set out in SCHED3.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
S463.121	Waiaua Bay Farm Limited	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Oppose	Having discuss the matter with Ngāti Rehia mana whenua, WBF seeks the inclusion of the Piakoa wāhi tapu site on Schedule 3 to ensure the site is afforded ongoing statutory protection. Refer to Annexure D of submission which provides the New Zealand Heritage List entry for this site. Figure 2 of Annexure B of submission which shows WBF's proposed mapping of the site, based on the coordinates given in the New Zealand Heritage List entry.	Amend Schedule 3 (Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori) to include Piakoa	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.136	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the identification of SASMs, under the guidance of Mana Whenua.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S576.002	Ahipara Takiwā	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The submitter states that the whole area of Moringai at 233 Foreshore Road, Ahipara, is of cultural significance. Morangai is a pa site and terraces have been identified. The significance of this area has been ignored and directives from a Judge. FNDC has not monitored the consent and some sort of reflection of bad decisions by FNDC. The land that is being occupied and in private ownership should be purchased by the Council and made into a Māori Reserve. The Reserve land that exists should be turned into Māori land.	Amend Schedule 3 - Sites and areas to significance to Māori, to include Moringai at 233 Foreshore, Ahipara (inferred).	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.252	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs.	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS348.256	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	Disallow I seek that the whole of the submission be disallowed	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
S576.003	Ahipara Takiwā	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The submitter infers that the scheduling of Moringai, 233 Wharo Way, Ahipara should include the waterfall at the top of the subdivision and the stream which is called Moringai, also be identified as a significant waterway on to Te Oneroa a Tōhē.	Amend Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Māori to include the waterfall at the top of the subdivision, the stream is called Moringai and is to be identified as a significant waterway on to Te Oneroa a Tōhē (inferred).	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.253	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs.	Allow in part	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS348.257	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S579.002	Ahipara Takiwā	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The submitter states that the whole area of Moringai at 233 Foreshore Road, Ahipara, is of cultural significance. Morangai is a pa site and terraces have been identified. The significance of this area has been ignored and directives from a Judge. FNDC has not monitored the consent and some sort of reflection of bad decisions by FNDC. The land that is being occupied and in private ownership should be purchased by the Council and made into a Māori Reserve. The Reserve land that exists should be turned into Māori land.	Amend Schedule 3 - Sites and areas to significance to Māori, to include Moringai at 233 Foreshore, Ahipara (inferred).	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.254	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs.	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS348.262	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	Disallow	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
S579.003	Ahipara Takiwā	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The submitter infers that the scheduling of Moringai, 233 Wharo Way, Ahipara should include the waterfall at the top of the subdivision and the stream which is called Moringai, and is also be identified as a significant waterway onto Te Oneroa a Tōhē.	Amend Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Māori to include the waterfall at the top of the subdivision, the stream is called Moringai and is to be identified as a significant waterway on to Te Oneroa a Tōhē (inferred).	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.255	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs.	Allow in part	Reject in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS348.263	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S577.001	Moringai Whānau	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The submitter provides the following submission: Tena koutou e te whanau . Ko James Taniere toku ingoa September 2021 I arrived back to my grandmother's land of Ahipara. I am a direct descendant of the Heiwari line , one of the very first whānau in Ahipara . My connection to this whenua is not simply being a kaitiaki of the whenua and the rākau pohutukawa , but also being a protector of all manuhiri (visitors) to tell the right story of Moringai - a story handed down by our tupuna . Toakai lay at this site during his tangihanga. Since 2nd October, 2021 Moringai has welcomed many manuhiri from throughout the motu and the world. Some coming from as far as Zimbabwe. Moringai has given	Amend Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Māori, to include the Whenua - Moringai/Moringaehe (Lot 1 Deposited Plan 381292), to ensure the preservation and the return of the whenua Moringai to the hapu of Ahipara as a site of historic and cultural significance (inferred).	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				manaaki to anyone who came to hear our story. . Moringai has hosted many Kura, Kohanga, Kaumātua, kuia, locals, who have a special connection to the whenua whether it is through whakapapa, waiata, karakia or being present on the land. Our tamariki is the reason why our whenua and our rākau tupuna should be returned . Ahiparapara is the heart of our people, we don't do computers to tell a story, we wānanga instead.			
FS51.256	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs.	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS348.258	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	Disallow	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S578.001	Roma Marae	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The submitter provides the following reasons: I am writing to you today firstly on behalf of the Trustees of Roma Marae, Ahipara and the following hapu Ngāti Houpure, Ngāti Moetonga, Te Rokeka, Te Parewhero, Ngāti Pakahi, Patukirikiri, Ngāti Rua, Ngāti Moroki Ngati Waiora, Nga Uri o Hina, Ngā Uri o Hau, Rotohuri and Whanau Moana, that affiliate to Roma Marae. Secondly in support of the Tamaki Legal letter send to Council on the 2 December 2022. It is with great urgency and deep respect that I advocate for the	Amend Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Māori to include the whenua located at 1 Wharo Way, Ahipara, legal description: Lot 1, Deposited Plan 381292, to ensure the protection of the site above including the tree to be a site of cultural significance to the uri who affiliate to Roma Marae the principal marae of Ahipara.	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				<p>preservation of this culturally important tree that holds immense significance for our hapu and takiwa.</p> <p>This cherished tree stands as a living testament to our heritage, identity, and the invaluable cultural legacy passed down through generations.</p> <p>The tree in question, is unique because it is sited on land that holds extraordinary historical and spiritual significance for our people. It is not merely a tree, but a living connection to our ancestors, a guardian of stories and traditions, and a symbol of our shared cultural heritage. Its roots run deep, mirroring the resilience and longevity of our people, while its branches reach for the sky, embodying the aspirations and dreams of future generations.</p> <p>Throughout history, our ancestors have woven tales and legends around this magnificent tree, making it a beacon of cultural pride and an intrinsic part of our collective consciousness. The land and tree have been a site for ceremonies, gatherings, and rituals, where knowledge, customs, and traditions have been imparted and celebrated. Its presence serves as a reminder of our deep connection to the land, the natural world, and our ancestors who walked this sacred land before us.</p> <p>The potential loss of this culturally significant tree would have far-reaching</p>			

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				<p>implications for our Māori community, (ahi kā roa) causing irreparable damage to our cultural fabric and sense of belonging. Its destruction would be akin to severing a vital link to our ancestral past, eroding our cultural heritage, and depriving future generations of a tangible connection to their roots.</p> <p>I implore the Council to recognize the importance of preserving this sacred tree, not only for the Māori community but also for the entire community at large. By protecting this irreplaceable symbol of our culture, we can foster a greater understanding and appreciation of Māori values, traditions, and contributions.</p> <p>Moreover, preserving this tree aligns with the principles of environmental sustainability and respect for indigenous knowledge and practices. I respectfully urge the Council to take immediate action to halt any plans for the removal or destruction of this culturally significant tree. I propose that comprehensive consultation be undertaken with the Māori community, engaging cultural experts, elders, and representatives who have already developed an Ahipara Takiwa Management Plan, that respects and safeguards our heritage.</p> <p>By working together in a spirit of partnership and mutual respect, we can find a solution that ensures the survival of this invaluable cultural asset, while also</p>			

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				<p>fostering cultural diversity, intergenerational connections, and community harmony. Let us seize this opportunity to demonstrate our commitment to cultural preservation and to build a more inclusive and vibrant community for all.</p> <p>Finally I would appreciate an opportunity to present in person to the Council as there are aspects of our history that I consider are private and are not for public dissemination. Thank you for your attention to this urgent matter. I trust that you will consider the profound significance of this tree and land and assist us to take the necessary steps to preserve it for the benefit of present and future generations.</p> <p>"Whatungarongaro te tangata, toitu te whenua. Man passes from this world, but land remains".</p>			
FS51.257	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support in part	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs.	Allow in part	Accept in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS348.026	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	Disallow	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S390.083	Te Runanga o Ngai Takoto Trust	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The submitter considers the sites in Schedule 3 are appropriate sites for protection and have the support of iwi following past engagement.	Retain all Sites and areas of significance to Māori in Schedule 3.	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS51.262	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	The relief sought aligns with HNZPT's primary submission (409) for the retention of the SASM as set out in SCHED3.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S339.057	Te Aupōuri Commercial Development Ltd	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	TACDL are supportive of the protection of sites and areas of significance to Māori throughout the Far North. However, it is of concern that the SCHED3 has not been updated with new sites as part of this process. There are many sites and areas of significance to Te Aupōuri, however, they are concerned with the sensitive nature of these sacred places and whether it is appropriate to have these incorporated into the PDP. Te Aupōuri Iwi, hapū and whanau are the kaitiaki of these places and are unsure whether there is appropriate provision for their role as kaitiaki, and sufficient incorporation mātauranga and tikanga Māori.	Amend to provide the flexibility to incorporate new sites into SCHED3	Accept in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.268	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Oppose	While HNZPT is fully support of the inclusion and protection of SASMs under the district plan, it is important that the first schedule process (or the equivalent once the NBEAct 2023 is applied).	Disallow	Reject in part	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S486.096	Te Rūnanga o Whaingaroa	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	These sites are appropriate sites for protection and have the support of iwi following past engagement.	Retain all Sites and areas of significance to Māori.	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.278	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Support	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the planning framework notified for the protection SASMs	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
S305.003	Nicole Butler	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support in part	We wish to include Ngawha geothermal field as a site of significance for Māori (Ref Waitangi Tribunal Report Ngawha Geothermal Resource 1993).	Insert Ngawha geothermal field as a site of significance for Māori.	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS42.007	Ara Poutama Aotearoa the Department of Corrections		Neutral	Submitter is neutral on the relief sought by Nicole Butler, but wishes to clarify what the extent of the proposed site of significance to Māori would be (as this is not explicitly mapped in the submission or in the Waitangi Tribunal report referred to); noting that the Northland Regional Corrections Facility is a designated site, located in the vicinity of the Ngawha geothermal area.	Clarification of the mapped extent of the proposed site of significance to Māori and whether this includes the Northland Regional Corrections Facility and the effect of the relief sought.	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS345.050	Ngawha Generation Limited		Oppose	NGL oppose the submission as the extent of the area to be rezoned is unclear. If Ms Butler's relief is granted, NGL seeks that any associated provisions enable the continued use of the site for renewable energy generation.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S409.015	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The Proposed Plan is required to recognise and provide for the matters of national importance, in particular 6(f) "the protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use and development" and s6(e) "the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu, and other taonga." HNZPT considers that the hybrid-plan format of the Proposed Plan, that includes: the identification of historic heritage; heritage area overlays; Kororareka Russell Township Zone and Sites and Areas of Significance to	Retain Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				Maori issues (Overview), objectives, policies and rules each within a Section of the plan, is of assistance to the reader in understanding the background and reasons for the rules.			
FS570.1190	Vision Kerikeri 3		Support	Support to the extent the submission is consistent with our original submissions.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS400.045	The Paihia Property Owners Group		Oppose	The submission seeks additional sites / areas to be within the Heritage Overlay. The Further Submitter's original submission sought amendments to the overlay and reversion back to the Paihia Mission Heritage Area and associated provisions	Disallow	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS566.1204	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS569.1226	Vision Kerikeri 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S579.004	Ahipara Takiwā	SCHED3 - Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Support	The submitter provides the following reasons: I am writing to you today firstly on behalf of the Trustees of Roma Marae, Ahipara and the following hapu Ngāti Houpure, Ngāti Moetonga, Te Rokeka, Te Parewhero, Ngāti Pakahi, Patukirikiri, Ngāti Rua, Ngāti Moroki Ngati Waiora, Nga Uri o Hina, Ngā Uri o Hau, Rotohuri and Whanau Moana, that affiliate to Roma Marae.	Amend Schedule 3 - Sites and areas of significance to Māori to include the whenua located at 1 Wharo Way, Ahipara, legal description: Lot 1, Deposited Plan 381292, to ensure the protection of the site above including the tree to be a site of cultural significance to the uri who affiliate to Roma Marae the principal marae of Ahipara.	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				<p>Secondly in support of the Tamaki Legal letter send to Council on the 2 December 2022. It is with great urgency and deep respect that I advocate for the preservation of this culturally important tree that holds immense significance for our hapu and takiwa.</p> <p>This cherished tree stands as a living testament to our heritage, identity, and the invaluable cultural legacy passed down through generations.</p> <p>The tree in question, is unique because it is sited on land that holds extraordinary historical and spiritual significance for our people. It is not merely a tree, but a living connection to our ancestors, a guardian of stories and traditions, and a symbol of our shared cultural heritage. Its roots run deep, mirroring the resilience and longevity of our people, while its branches reach for the sky, embodying the aspirations and dreams of future generations.</p> <p>Throughout history, our ancestors have woven tales and legends around this magnificent tree, making it a beacon of cultural pride and an intrinsic part of our collective consciousness. The land and tree have been a site for ceremonies, gatherings, and rituals, where knowledge, customs, and traditions have been imparted and celebrated. Its presence serves as a reminder of our deep connection to the land, the natural world, and our</p>			

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				<p>ancestors who walked this sacred land before us.</p> <p>The potential loss of this culturally significant tree would have far-reaching implications for our Māori community, (ahi kā roa) causing irreparable damage to our cultural fabric and sense of belonging. Its destruction would be akin to severing a vital link to our ancestral past, eroding our cultural heritage, and depriving future generations of a tangible connection to their roots.</p> <p>I implore the Council to recognize the importance of preserving this sacred tree, not only for the Māori community but also for the entire community at large. By protecting this irreplaceable symbol of our culture, we can foster a greater understanding and appreciation of Māori values, traditions, and contributions.</p> <p>Moreover, preserving this tree aligns with the principles of environmental sustainability and respect for indigenous knowledge and practices. I respectfully urge the Council to take immediate action to halt any plans for the removal or destruction of this culturally significant tree. I propose that comprehensive consultation be undertaken with the Māori community, engaging cultural experts, elders, and representatives who have already developed an Ahipara Takiwa Management Plan, that respects and safeguards our heritage.</p>			

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				By working together in a spirit of partnership and mutual respect, we can find a solution that ensures the survival of this invaluable cultural asset, while also fostering cultural diversity, intergenerational connections, and community harmony. Let us seize this opportunity to demonstrate our commitment to cultural preservation and to build a more inclusive and vibrant community for all. Finally I would appreciate an opportunity to present in person to the Council as there are aspects of our history that I consider are private and are not for public dissemination. Thank you for your attention to this urgent matter. I trust that you will consider the profound significance of this tree and land and assist us to take the necessary steps to preserve it for the benefit of present and future generations. "Whatungarongaro te tangata, toitu te whenua. Man passes from this world, but land remains".			
FS348.264	Alec Brian Cox		Oppose	The submission was not made by the closing date and is therefore not a valid submission under RMA	Disallow	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S557.001	J L Hayes and Sons Ltd	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Support in part	I prefer Section 8.3.3, Option 3: Proposed Approach (in the Tangata Whenua: Section 32 Report). However, it is a waste of time. The Council does	Retain Site of Cultural Significance to Māori (MS06-20) on 282 Totara North Road, Kaeo.	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
				not act on a resource consent ignoring the site when the hand changes had.			
S409.018	Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Support	<p>The Proposed Plan is required to recognise and provide for the matters of national importance, in particular 6(f) "the protection of historic heritage from inappropriate subdivision, use and development" and s6(e) "the relationship of Maori and their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu, and other taonga."</p> <p>HNZPT considers that the hybrid-plan format of the Proposed Plan, that includes: the identification of historic heritage; heritage area overlays; Kororareka Russell Township Zone and Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori issues (Overview), objectives, policies and rules each within a Section of the plan, is of assistance to the reader in understanding the background and reasons for the rules.</p>	Retain the spatial map layers for Sites and areas of significance to Maori	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS570.1193	Vision Kerikeri 3		Support	Support to the extent the submission is consistent with our original submissions.	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS400.048	The Paihia Property Owners Group		Oppose	The submission seeks additional sites / areas to be within the Heritage Overlay. The Further Submitter's original submission sought amendments to the overlay and reversion back to the Paihia Mission Heritage Area and associated provisions	Disallow	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS566.1207	Kapiro Conservation Trust 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps

Proposed Far North District Plan – s42A Report Table

Submission Point	Submitter (S) / Further Submitter (FS)	Provision	Position	Reasons	Summary of Decision Requested	Officer recommendation	Relevant section of S42A Report
FS569.1229	Vision Kerikeri 2		Support	Support to the extent that the submission is consistent with our original submission	Allow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
S5.002	Michelle Patricia Nilsson-Webby Family Trust	General / Miscellaneous	Oppose	On the Historic Sites map there is reference of a Pa very near the boundary of DP 14043 Paua No2 BLK111. There is no such Pa. There are some earthworks which consist of an earth wall which are of historical significance but not part of a pa. Request that the description be corrected on the Historic Sites map as it is currently incorrect and misleading.	Amend NZAA ID N02/816 reference to reflect that the earth works are of early European origin and are not part of a pa site.	Reject	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps
FS51.128	Heritage New Zealand Poutere Taonga		Oppose	HNZPT's primary submission (409) supports the retention of scheduled heritage records. Noting to amend the NZAA record would require the preparation of a formal archaeological assessment by a qualified archaeologist.	Disallow	Accept	Section 5.2.7 Key Issue 7: Schedule 3 and Planning Maps